

PALM COAST

145

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

July 22, 2025

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA**

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AGENDA
LETTER

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

July 15, 2025

Board of Supervisors
Palm Coast 145 Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District will hold a Regular Meeting on July 22, 2025 at 2:00 p.m., at the Flagler County Government Services Building, 1769 E. Moody Blvd., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor Conference Room, Bunnell, Florida 32110. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Update: District Engineer Transition
4. Presentation of Engineer's Report
5. Consideration of Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report
6. Presentation of First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report
7. Consideration of Resolution 2025-09, Repealing and Replacing Resolution No. 2024-01 in Its Entirety; Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$21,175,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series (the "Series 2025 Bonds"); Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a First Supplemental Trust Indenture; Authorizing the Negotiated Sale of the Series 2025 Bonds; Appointing an Underwriter; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Bond Purchase Contract with Respect to the Series 2025 Bonds and Awarding the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter Named Therein Pursuant to the Parameters Set Forth in this Resolution; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Distribution of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and Its Use by the Underwriter in Connection with the Offering for Sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and Approving the Execution and Delivery of a Final Limited Offering Memorandum; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Appointment of a Dissemination Agent; Providing for the Application of Series 2025 Bond Proceeds; Authorizing the Proper Officials to Do All Things Deemed Necessary in Connection with the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; Appointing a Trustee, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; Providing for the Registration of the Series 2025 Bonds Pursuant to the DTC Book-Entry System; Determining Certain Details with Respect to the Series 2025 Bonds; and Providing an Effective Date

ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

8. Consideration of Clint Smith Consulting LLC Proposal for Project Management and Development Services
9. Consideration of Goals and Objectives Reporting FY2026 [HB7013 - Special Districts Performance Measures and Standards Reporting]
 - Authorization of Chair to Approve Findings Related to 2025 Goals and Objectives Reporting
10. Consideration of Resolution 2025-02, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date
11. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of June 30, 2025
12. Approval of Minutes
 - A. April 17, 2025 Special Public Meeting [Bid Opening]
 - B. June 24, 2025 Public Hearing and Regular Meeting
13. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
 - B. District Engineer: *Poulos & Bennett, LLC*
 - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
 - 0 Registered Voters in District as of April 15, 2025
 - UPCOMING MEETINGS
 - August 26, 2025 at 2:00 PM
 - September 23, 2025 at 2:00 PM
 - QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	MICHAEL BEEBE	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 2	ROBERT ATTACK	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 3	FRANKLIN J GREEN	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 4	DAVID HANSEN	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 5	GREG ULMER	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
14. Board Members' Comments/Requests
15. Public Comments
16. Adjournment

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at 415-516-2161.

Sincerely,

Andrew Kantarzhi
District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094

PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W • Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010 • Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 • Fax: (561) 571-0013

July 18th, 2025

Via First Class Mail and Electronic Mail

Momtaz Barq, P.E.
Terra-Max Engineering, Inc.
1507 S. Hiawasse Rd., Suite 211
Orlando, Florida 32835
barqmm@terramaxinc.com

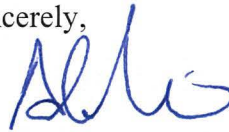
RE: Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
Notice of Termination of Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Barq:

In accordance with the decision made by the Board of Supervisors of the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District ("District") during its public meeting held June 24, 2025, please accept this notice of termination of the agreement between Terra-Max Engineering, Inc. and the District regarding the provision of engineering services ("Agreement"). Please return all records that you may have in connection to the District to the undersigned.

On behalf of the Board, we sincerely thank you for your services. If you have any questions, please contact the District Office at (561) 571-0100.

Sincerely,



Andrew Kantarzhi
District Manager

cc: Jonathan T. Johnson, District Counsel (via e-mail only)

PALM COAST 145

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4

MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

PREPARED FOR:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER:

POULOS & BENNETT

a Pape-Dawson company

JULY 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1	Introduction 1.1 Background 1.2 Location & General Description 1.3 District Purpose & Scope 1.4 Description of Land Use
Section 2	Government Actions
Section 3	Infrastructure Benefit
Section 4	Capital Improvement Plan
Section 5	Description of Capital Improvement Plan 5.1 Roadway Improvements 5.2 Stormwater Management System 5.3 100-Year Floodplain 5.4 Master Infrastructure 5.4.1 Potable Water Distribution System 5.4.2 Reclaimed Water Distribution System 5.4.3 Wastewater System 5.4.4 Parks, Landscape & Hardscape 5.4.5 Undergrounding of Electrical Distribution & Street Lights 5.4.6 Recreational Amenities 5.5 Professional & Inspection Fees
Section 6	Ownership & Maintenance
Section 7	Roadway Rights-of-Way, Stormwater Management Ponds & Other Open Spaces
Section 8	Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Costs
Section 9	Conclusions & Summary Opinion

EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1	Location Map
Exhibits 2	District Boundary Map & Legal Description
Exhibit 3	Concept Plan
Exhibit 4	Future Land Use Map
Exhibit 5A	Potable Water Distribution System Map
Exhibit 5B	Wastewater System Map
Exhibit 5C	Offsite Utilities Map
Exhibit 6	Roadway Network Map
Exhibit 7	Stormwater Management System Map
Exhibit 8	100-Year Floodplain Map

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the "District") Master Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements (the "Report") has been prepared to assist with the financing and construction of the capital improvements contemplated to be constructed, acquired, and/or installed within the District or outside of the District (the "Capital Improvement Plan") pursuant to requirements of the City of Palm Coast, FL, Flagler County, FL, and the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT).

The Capital Improvements reflected in this Report represent the current Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") for the District. The necessary regulatory approvals have been obtained for the Development (hereinafter defined).

Cost Estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the best available information at this time. The actual costs of construction, final engineering design, planning, approvals, and permitting may vary from the cost estimates presented.

1.2 Location & General Description

The District is a 145.50 +/- acre tract located in the City of Palm Coast, Florida. More specifically, the parcel is located north-northeast of S U.S. Highway 1, west of Karas Trail, and south of Belle Terre Boulevard. Please refer to Exhibit 1 for a Location Map and Exhibit 2 for the District Boundary and Legal Description.

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements within the District, which are planned for 338 residential units, associated recreational spaces, storm water management systems, utility infrastructure, roadways, and landscaped areas. The following table shows the planned product types and land uses for the District.

Table 1

Product Type	Total Units
50' Detached Single Family	175
60' Detached Single Family	163
Total	338

1.3 District Purpose & Scope

The District was established for the purpose of financing, acquiring or constructing, maintaining and operating a portion of the public infrastructure necessary for community development within the District. The purpose of this Report is to provide a description of the public infrastructure improvements that may be financed by the District. The District may finance, acquire and/or construct, operate, and maintain certain public infrastructure improvements that are needed to serve the Development. A portion of the infrastructure improvements will be financed (1) with the proceeds of bonds issued by the District and/or (2) by the Developer(s).

The proposed public infrastructure improvements, as outlined herein, are necessary for the development of the District as required by the applicable independent unit of local government.

1.4 Description of Land Use

The lands within the District encompass approximately 145.50 +/- acres. Based on the current zoning for the property, the development program currently consists of 338 residential lots, 43.75 acres of conservation areas, 15.52 acres of right of way areas, 1.71 acres of recreation areas, and 16 acres of stormwater management facilities. Please refer to Exhibit 3 for the Concept Plan.

SECTION 2 GOVERNMENT ACTIONS

The following are the permitting agencies that will have jurisdiction for approval of construction within the District. Depending on the location and scope of each phase of project design, the individual permits that need to be obtained will need to be evaluated and not all of the permits listed below will necessarily apply to every sub-phase within the District. The Property is located in the City of Palm Coast and is within the City of Palm Coast utility service area.

Permitting Agencies & Permits Required

1. City of Palm Coast
 - a. Master Development Plan
 - b. Preliminary Plat
 - c. Construction Plan
 - d. Site Plan - Clubhouse
 - e. Final Plat
2. Flagler County
 - a. School Concurrency
3. St Johns County River Water Management District
 - a. Environmental Resource Permit
 - i. Final Engineering for Onsite and Offsite Improvements
4. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)
 - a. Water Distribution System
 - b. Wastewater Collection and Transmission System
5. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT)
 - a. Driveway Connection Permit
 - b. Drainage Connection Permit
 - c. Utility Permit

SECTION 3 INFRASTRUCTURE BENEFIT

The District will fund, and in certain cases, maintain and operate public infrastructure yielding two types of public benefits. These benefits include:

- Project wide public benefits
- Incidental public benefits

The project wide public benefits are provided by infrastructure improvements that serve all lands in the District. These public infrastructure improvements include construction of roadway networks, master stormwater management system, wastewater system, potable water distribution system, offsite utility improvements, recreational facilities, pedestrian friendly sidewalks, and perimeter landscape and irrigation improvements within the District boundary.

The proposed capital improvements identified in this Report are intended to provide specific benefit to the assessable real property within the boundaries of the District. As the property is undeveloped and vacant, the construction and maintenance of the proposed infrastructure improvements are necessary and will benefit the property for the intended use as a residential community. The District can construct, acquire, own, operate, and/or maintain any portion or all of the proposed infrastructure. The Developer(s) and/or other party/parties may construct and fund the infrastructure not funded by the District.

SECTION 4 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The District capital improvements will connect and interact with the adjacent offsite roadways, potable water, and wastewater system. The proposed infrastructure improvements addressed by this Report include elements internal and external to the District. The elements include the master stormwater management and drainage systems, roadway improvements, parks, landscaping and hardscape, street lighting, pavement markings and signage, and utility infrastructure improvements required to provide utility service to the District. Detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvements are provided in the following sections and Exhibits 5A through 7. Section 8 details the Estimate of Probable Capital Improvements Costs for the District's capital improvement plan.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) will be constructed and financed in logical segments, as property within the District is developed by the Developer(s). The District anticipates issuing two series of bonds to fund all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan.

SECTION 5 DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

5.1 Roadway Improvements

The District may fund roadway construction internal to the District consisting of local roadways. Local roadways will be 2-lane undivided roadway facilities. Such roadways include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping, signage, sidewalks, landscaping, irrigation, and lighting. Roadway improvements may be financed by the District, and dedicated to the City for ownership, operation, and maintenance. All such roads will be open and available to the general public. Roadway improvements subject to mobility fee credits are not subject to District financing.

Based on the approved Conceptual Plan, the roadways improvements include approximately 11,220 linear feet of roadway and will define the major ingress and egress points throughout the District. The roadways will also serve as locations for the placement of utility infrastructure needed to serve the development of the project. Please refer to Exhibit 3 for the Concept Plan and Exhibit 6 For the Roadway Network Map which depicts the proposed roadway improvements throughout the District.

5.2 Stormwater Management System

The District may fund, own, operate, and maintain the stormwater management systems for the lands within the District, with the exception that the City or County will own, operate, and maintain the inlets and storm sewer systems within City or County rights-of-way. The stormwater management system will include seven (7) retention ponds located within the District. The proposed ponds and outfall structures will be designed to provide water quality treatment and attenuation in accordance with the City of Palm Coast, Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), and the St. Johns River Water Management District regulations. The stormwater management system will be designed to accommodate on-site runoff in addition to offsite flow which have historically entered the project site. Please refer to Exhibit 7 for the Stormwater Management System Map which provides a graphical representation of the currently proposed stormwater management system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots.

5.3 100-Year Floodplain

Pursuant to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) panels 12035C0240E, dated June 6, 2018 there are no areas within the District boundary that are located within 100-year Flood Hazard Area (FHA) Zone AE or the 100-year FHA (Zone X). Please refer to Exhibit 8 for the 100-Year Floodplain Map which details the floodplain limits relative to the District boundaries.

5.4 Master Infrastructure

5.4.1 Potable Water Distribution System

The District may fund the construction of the potable water distribution system within the District and outside the District as may be required to connect to existing or proposed offsite facilities. The potable water distribution system will be conveyed to, and owned and maintained by, the City of Palm Coast once it has been certified complete by the District. The potable water mains within the District will be sized to provide potable water to residents and recreational areas of the District and will be required to be designed and constructed based on an approved Master Utility Plan (MUP). Please refer to Exhibit 5A and 5C for the Potable Water Distribution System Map and Offsite Utilities Map, respectively, for a graphic representation of the contemplated potable water mains to be constructed within the District and those portions outside the District.

5.4.2 Reclaimed Water Distribution System

Reclaimed water supply facilities are not proposed at this time.

5.4.3 Wastewater System

The District may fund the construction of the sanitary sewer collection and transmission system within the District and outside the District as may be required to connect to existing or proposed offsite facilities. The wastewater system will be conveyed to, and owned and maintained by, the City of Palm Coast once it has been certified complete by the District. The sanitary sewer collection and transmission infrastructure systems serving the District will be sized to provide wastewater service to the residents and recreational areas within the District and will be required to be designed and constructed based on an approved MUP. Please refer to Exhibit 5B and 5C for the Wastewater System Map and Offsite Utilities Map, respectively, for a graphic representation of the contemplated sanitary sewer collection and transmission infrastructure systems to be constructed within the District.

5.4.4 Parks, Landscape & Hardscape

The District may fund landscape, irrigation, and hardscape improvements within CDD common areas and rights-of-way which may include perimeter landscape buffers, master signage, way finding signage, entry and hardscape features, common area landscape and hardscape, and street trees. The City has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design, therefore, this project will at a minimum meet those requirements, but in most cases exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All landscaping, irrigation, and hardscaping within CDD common areas will be owned and maintained by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that is located in rights-of-way, will be owned by the City or County and will be maintained by the CDD pursuant to a right-of-way use agreement to be entered into with the City or County.

5.4.5 Undergrounding of Electrical Distribution & Street Lights

Most, if not all, District constructed Master Infrastructure will include underground electric and street lighting. The street lighting system will be constructed in cooperation with the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida Power & Light (FPL), and the Developer(s). The District will fund the cost to trench the underground installation only. Leasing and monthly service charges associated with the street lighting fixtures along roadways within the District will not be financed through bond proceeds. FPL and the appropriate community entity will own and maintain the electric and street light infrastructure.

5.4.6 Recreational Amenities

The District may fund parks, trails, and other passive amenities located within the CDD common areas. All such improvements will be open to the general public. Recreational amenities located within gated communities will not be funded, owned or maintained by the District.

The Developer(s) may privately construct and finance an amenity clubhouse and/or other amenity facilities. All such improvements will be considered common element for the exclusive benefit of the District landowners.

5.5 Professional & Inspection Fees

For the design, permitting, and construction of the proposed District Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), professional services are required by various consultants. The consultant services may include, but are not limited to, civil engineering, geotechnical engineering, planning, environmental, surveying, and landscape architect.

During construction, the various permitting agencies will observe and inspect the project. Each of the agencies will charge an inspection fee to cover the costs associated with an inspector visiting the site to observe construction progress and confirm that the project is constructed in accordance with their respective approved plans, permits, rules, and regulations.

The Professional Services and Inspection Fees are included as Soft Costs in the Section 8 Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Construction Costs.

SECTION 6 OWNERSHIP & MAINTENANCE

The District will finance the land acquisition, dedications, and construction of the improvements. It will then transfer the improvements to the following agencies for ownership and maintenance:

Table 3

Improvement Category	Ownership	Operation & Maintenance
Roadway Improvements*	City	City
Stormwater Management System	CDD	CDD
Potable Water Distribution System	City	City
Wastewater System	City	City
Parks, Landscaping, Irrigation, and Signage (Common Areas)	CDD	CDD

*The installation and maintenance of landscaping in the medians and the rights-of-way will be provided by the CDD

Other improvements within the District's boundary, not financed by the District, include but are not limited to private landscape areas, irrigation systems, parking lots and driveways, private drainage systems and backflow preventers will belong to, and be maintained by, either the owner of the tract or by a property owner's association. In association with the typical maintenance of standard improvements to be performed by the City of Palm Coast, restoration and maintenance of non-standard roadway improvements will be the responsibility of the District.

SECTION 7 ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PONDS & OTHER OPEN SPACES

Real property interests for lands within the District needed for construction, operation, and maintenance of District facilities that are to be financed with bonds will be conveyed and/or dedicated by the owner thereof to the District or other state or local government entity at no cost.

SECTION 8 ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COSTS

The Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Plan Costs is provided in Table 4 below. Costs associated with construction of the improvements described in this Report have been estimated on the best available information. Other soft costs include portions of the surveying, design and engineering for the described work, regulatory permitting inspection fees and materials testing. In addition, a reasonable project contingency estimate has been included.

Table 4

Improvement	Total	O&M Entity
Roadway Improvements	\$3,325,000.00	City
Stormwater Management System	\$2,955,000.00	CDD
Earthwork	\$6,100,000.00	CDD
Potable Water Distribution System	\$1,750,000.00	City
Wastewater System	\$4,430,000.00	City
Landscaping & Hardscaping	\$450,000.00	CDD
Subtotal	\$19,010,000.00	As Above
Professional Fees	\$950,500.00	CDD
Contingency	\$950,500.00	As Above
Total	\$20,911,000.00	

SECTION 9 CONCLUSIONS & SUMMARY OPINION

The CIP as described is necessary for the functional development of the property within the District as required by the applicable local governmental agencies. The planning and design of the infrastructure will be done in accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The public infrastructure as described in this Report will serve its intended function provided the construction is in substantial compliance with the future design and permits which will be required by the District for the various jurisdictional entities outlined earlier in this Report. In addition to the annual non-ad valorem assessment to be levied and collected to pay debt service on the proposed bonds, the District will levy and collect an annual "Operating and Maintenance" assessment to be determined, assessed, and levied by the District's Board of Supervisors upon the assessable real property within the District, for the purpose of defraying the cost and expenses of maintaining District-owned improvements. Alternatively, the CDD can also consider contracting with the HOA to have the HOA budget for the maintenance of CDD improvements.

The construction costs for the District's CIP in this Report are based on the concept plans for the District as currently proposed. In our professional opinion, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, the costs provided herein for the District are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure improvements described herein. All of the proposed infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190.012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes.

The summary of probable infrastructure construction costs is only an opinion and not guaranteed maximum price. Historical costs, actual bids, and information from other professionals or contractors have been used in this report as reputable entities with experience in Central Florida. It is therefore our opinion that the construction of the proposed District Capital Improvement Plan can be completed at the costs as stated.

The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, increased regulatory actions and requirements, and the actual construction process are all beyond our control. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this opinion.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in Flagler County, Florida, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- The CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course;
- The District will pay the lesser of the actual cost of the improvements or fair market value; and
- The assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The professional service for establishing the Construction Cost Estimate is consistent with the degree of care and skill exercised by members of the same profession under similar circumstances.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of

improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on public easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements, including lateral lines, on private lots or property. The District will not finance the transportation of any fill generated by construction of the CIP to private lots.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

As District Engineer:
Poulos & Bennett, LLC

Jeffrey M. Trimble, P.E.

Date: _____

FL License No. 82417

EXHIBITS

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment
Methodology Amended Report

July 24, 2025



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 561-571-0010
Fax: 561-571-0013
Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Amended Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Amended Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The CIP	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessments	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	8
5.7	Preliminary Assessment Roll	10
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	11
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	12
	Table 2	12
	Table 3	13
	Table 4	13
	Table 5	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Amended Report”) was developed to provide a revised master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District. This Amended Report amends and restates the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated January 24, 2022 (the “Original Report”).

1.2 Scope of the Amended Report

This Amended Report presents the updated projections for financing the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “CIP”) as described in the Master Engineer’s Report of Poulos & Bennett, LLC dated July 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Amended Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s Capital Improvement Plan (the “CIP”) enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District’s boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the Amended Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the current financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Palm Coast 145 development (the “Development” or “Palm Coast 145”), a master planned, residential development located in the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 145.50 +/- acres and is generally located north of S US Highway 1, north of County Road 304, and south of Belle Terre Boulevard.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Palm Coast 145 is anticipated to be conducted by Palm Coast 145 Manager, LLC (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions a total of 338 Single-Family residential units developed in one or more phases, although phasing plan, land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The CIP

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 CIP

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of roadway improvements, stormwater management system, earthwork, potable water distribution system, Wastewater system, and landscaping & hardscaping, along with soft costs and contingency, all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The CIP is anticipated to be developed in one or more phases to coincide with and support the development of the land within the District and all of the infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and all improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$20,911,000.00. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of writing this Amended Report, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the

District would have to issue approximately \$28,945,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds").

Please note that the purpose of this Amended Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$28,945,000 in one or more Series with various maturities to finance CIP costs at \$20,911,000.00. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$28,945,000. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, capitalized interest, and costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Amended Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing

to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, but are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

While the initial development plan as discussed in the Original Report envisioned a total of 339 residential units which were to be comprised of 165 Single-family 50' units and 174 Single-family 60' units, the most current development plan envisions a total of 338 residential units which were to be comprised of 175 Single-family 50' units and 163 Single-family 60' units developed over a multi-year period in multiple development phases, although unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period and a supplemental or amended methodology would be adopted to adjust and address such changes in unit types and numbers.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied on that parcel.

This Amended Report proposes to allocate the benefit associated with the CIP to the different product types proposed to be developed within the District in proportion to their density of development and intensity of use of infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the product types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the densities of development and the intensities of use of infrastructure, total ERU counts for each product type, and the share of the benefit received by each product type.

The rationale behind the different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average products with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the improvements which are part of the CIP less than products with larger lot sizes. For instance, generally and on average products with smaller lot sizes will produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than products with larger lot sizes. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received from the District's public infrastructure improvements that are part of the CIP.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the assessment associated with the Bonds (the "Bond Assessment") to the Single-Family residential units contemplated to be developed within the District in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Bond Assessment annual debt service assessments per unit.

No Bond Assessment is allocated herein to the private amenities or other common areas planned for the development. Such amenities and common areas will be owned and operated by the master homeowners' association for the benefit of the entire District, will be available for use by all of the residents of the District, and are considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas flows directly to the benefit of all platted lots in the District. As such, no Bond Assessment will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

5.3 Assigning Bond Assessments

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel

is unknown, the Bond Assessment will initially be levied on all of the land in the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$28,945,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 145.50 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$198,934.71 per gross acre.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessment will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessment from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessment levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Please note that the method used to derive ERU values for residential units is based on the linear front footage of the various product types as a proportion to the product type that is set to a standard unit of 1 ERU. For example, if the product type that is set to a standard unit of 1 ERU is a Single-family 50' unit, a Single-family 70' unit would be 1.4 ERU ($70' / 50'$). In the event that a new product type was to be introduced, the aforementioned ERU value method would be applied accordingly.

In the event unplatted land (the "Transferred Property") is sold to a third party not affiliated with the Developer, the Bond Assessment will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Amended Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessment applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is fixed to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessment initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e. equal assessment per acre until platting).

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the

District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received by the various product types from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as the ERU factors).

The apportionment of the assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be lienied for the payment of Bond Assessment more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned Equivalent Residential Units ("ERUs") as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix

("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or replatted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Amended Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the Property, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District, through the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel and shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in

accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District may conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within 45 calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Preliminary Assessment Roll

Based on the per gross acre assessment proposed in Section 5.2, the Bond Assessment of \$28,945,000 is proposed to be levied uniformly over the area described in the table below. Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessment shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

Preliminary Assessment Roll

Parcel ID	Owner	Bond Assessment
25-12-30-1500-00010-0010	Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC	\$28,945,000.00

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Development Plan

Product Type	Number of Units
Single Family 50'	175
Single Family 60'	163
Total	338

Table 2

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Roadway Improvements	\$3,325,000.00
Stormwater Management System	\$2,955,000.00
Earthwork	\$6,100,000.00
Potable Water Distribution System	\$1,750,000.00
Wastewater System	\$4,430,000.00
Landscaping & Hardscaping	\$450,000.00
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$19,010,000.00</i>
Soft Costs	\$950,500.00
Contingency	\$950,500.00
Total	\$20,911,000.00

Table 3

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources

Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount

\$28,945,000.00

Total Sources

\$28,945,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund

\$20,911,000.00

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund

\$2,571,110.06

Capitalized Interest Fund

\$4,631,200.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Costs of Issuance

\$828,900.00

Rounding

\$2,789.94

Total Uses

\$28,945,000.00

Financing Assumptions

*Coupon Rate: 8%**Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months**Term: 30 Years**Underwriter's Discount: 2%**Cost of Issuance: \$250,000.00*

Table 4

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single Family 50'	175	1.00	175.00
Single Family 60'	163	1.20	195.60
Total	338		370.60

Table 5

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Maximum Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Maximum Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Payment per Unit on the Bonds**
Single Family 50'	175	\$9,874,325.42	\$13,668,038.32	\$78,103.08	\$6,521.43
Single Family 60'	163	\$11,036,674.58	\$15,276,961.68	\$93,723.69	\$7,825.72
Total	338	\$20,911,000.00	\$28,945,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes 2% county cost of collection (subject to change) and 4% early payment discount (subject to change).

Exhibit “A”

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$28,945,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

EXHIBIT A

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

SHEET 1 OF 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING EAST OF U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1, WITHIN GOVERNMENT SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 12 SOUTH, RANGE 30 EAST, FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A POINT OF REFERENCE BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25; RUN THENCE N01°49'04"W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 703.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; THENCE RUN N54°32'06"W ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1 A DISTANCE OF 3282.18 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE RUN 761.56 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT (CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY) HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 24°00'00", A RADIUS OF 1818.08 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF N42°32'06"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 756.55 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N30°31'02"W A DISTANCE OF 733.55 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1 N88°39'42"E ALONG THE BOUNDARY OF THE PLAT KANKAKEE RUN SECTION 65 PALM COAST, MAP BOOK 17, PAGES 56 THROUGH 67, INCLUSIVE, A DISTANCE OF 2832.30 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY N01°01'39"W A DISTANCE OF 646.45 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E A DISTANCE OF 660.52 FEET; THENCE S01°01'39"E A DISTANCE OF 3232.24 FEET; THENCE S01°49'04"E ALONG SAID BOUNDARY OF SECTION 65 A DISTANCE OF 590.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 6, BLOCK 28, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 6; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 7, BLOCK 28, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 7; RUN THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 8, BLOCK 20; BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 8; RUN THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 3, BLOCK 70, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 11, BLOCK 70, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS: 6,338,129 SQUARE FEET OR 145.5034 ACRES MORE OR LESS.



JOB # 904554
CF # 0 US HWY 1-PALM COAST-SOD
DATE: 09/07/2021
SCALE: 1" = 500'
DRAWN BY: GLT

CERTIFIED TO:
M-R DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION, INC.

REVISIONS
9/8/2021 - Remove Block 2 - JB

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Bearing structure is assumed and based on the East line of Section 25-12-30, being: N01°49'04"W.
2. This surveyor has not made a search of the public records for any dedications, limitations, restrictions or easements other than shown hereon.
3. This Sketch of Description has been made for the exclusive use of the entities prepared for hereon and does not extend to any unnamed parties.
4. This Sketch of Description is not a Survey.
5. This Sketch is "Not Valid" without the original signature and seal of this Florida licensed Surveyor and Mapper, unless provided with electronic signature with the ability to validate. (See: www.altamaxsurveying.com for instructions on signature validation). The seal appearing on this document was authorized by signing Professional Surveyor and Mapper on the Date of the electronic signature.

LEGEND

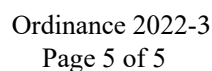
S - CENTERLINE
CBW - CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
CLF - CHAIN LINK FENCE
CM - CONCRETE MONUMENT
CONC - CONCRETE
COVD - COVERED
CW - CONCRETE WALKWAY
A - CENTRAL ANGLE
(D) - DESCRIBED
DB - DEED BOOK
DE - DRAINAGE EASEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
ESM - EASEMENT
FH - FIRE HYDRANT
FFE - FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FND - FOUND
INST - INSTRUMENT NUMBER
IP - IRON PIPE
IR - IRON ROD
L - ARC LENGTH
(M) - MEASURED
MS - METAL SHED
N&D - NAIL AND DISK
ORB - OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
OW - OVERHEAD WIRE
(P) - PLAT
PR - PLAT BOOK
PG - PAGE
POB - POINT OF BEGINNING
POC - POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
R - RADIUS
TR - TELEPHONE RISER
TYP - TYPICAL
UE - UTILITY EASEMENT
UP - UTILITY POLE
- NUMBER

Altamax Surveying

910 Belle Avenue, Suite 1100
Casselberry, FL 32708
Phone: 407-677-0200
Licensed Business No. 7833
www.altamaxsurveying.com

James D. Bray PSM 6507

SHEET 2 OF 2



PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6

PALM COAST 145

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

July 24, 2025



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 561-571-0010
Fax: 561-571-0013
Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the First Supplemental Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the First Supplemental Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The Capital Improvement Plan	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	CIP	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Series 2025 Bond Assessments	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Preliminary Assessment Roll	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	11
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	12
	Table 2	12
	Table 3A	12
	Table 3B	13
	Table 4	13
	Table 5	13
	Table 6A	14
	Table 6B	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “First Supplemental Report”) was developed to supplement the Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Amended Master Report”) dated July 24, 2025 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”), located entirely within the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida, as related to funding a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan” or “CIP”) contemplated to be provided by the District to support the development of the 338 residential units projected to comprise the District.

1.2 Scope of the First Supplemental Report

This First Supplemental Report presents the projections for financing a portion of the District’s Capital Improvement Plan or CIP related to the development within the District. The CIP is described in the Master Engineer’s Report developed by Poulos & Bennett, LLC (the “District Engineer”) and dated July 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”). This First Supplemental Report also describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding a portion of the CIP with proceeds of indebtedness projected to be issued by the District.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

The public infrastructure improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within the District as well as general benefits to properties outside of the District and to the public at large. However, as discussed within this First Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s CIP enables properties within the boundaries of the District to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside of the District will benefit from the provision of the

CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which the assessable properties within the District receive compared to those lying outside of the District boundaries.

The CIP will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the First Supplemental Report

Section Two describes the development program for the District as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five introduces the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Palm Coast 145 development, a master planned residential development located entirely within the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida (the "Development"). The land within the District consists of approximately 145.50 +/- acres and is generally located north of S US Highway 1, north of County Road 304, and south of Belle Terre Boulevard.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Palm Coast 145 is anticipated to be conducted by Palm Coast 145 Manager, LLC or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer

and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 338 residential units to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The CIP

The CIP is designed to serve and will benefit, upon platting, the 338 residential dwelling units that are projected to be developed within the District. According to the Engineer's Report, the CIP is comprised of roadway improvements, stormwater management system, earthwork, potable water distribution system, Wastewater system, and landscaping & hardscaping, along with soft costs and contingency which cumulatively are estimated by the District Engineer at \$20,911,000.00.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of public infrastructure improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public infrastructure improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure

improvements has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

The District intends to issue Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A in the estimated principal amount of \$8,735,000* (the "Series 2025A Bonds") as well as Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B in the estimated principal amount of \$11,545,000* (the "Series 2025B Bonds") for a collective total of \$20,280,000* (collectively the "Series 2025 Bonds") to fund a portion of the CIP costs in the estimated total amount of \$15,950,418.64*. It is anticipated that any costs of the CIP which are not funded by the Series 2025 Bonds will be completed or funded by the Developer pursuant to a Completion Agreement and an Acquisition Agreement that will be entered into by the Developer and the District.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds in the estimated principal amount of \$20,280,000* to finance a portion of the CIP costs in the estimated total amount of \$15,950,418.64*. The Series 2025A Bonds are structured to be amortized in 28 annual installments. Interest payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made on either May 1 or November 1. The Series 2025B Bonds are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments. Interest payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made on either May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance a portion of the costs of the CIP in the estimated total amount of \$15,950,418.64*, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the estimated principal amount of \$20,280,000*. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interests and paying costs of issuance, which includes the underwriter's discounts. Preliminary sources and uses of funding as well as financing assumptions for the Series 2025 Bonds are presented in Tables 3A and 3B in the *Appendix*.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits accruing to areas outside of the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The most current development plan envisions the development of 338 residential units, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of public infrastructure improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve all of the land within the District and such public improvements will be interrelated in such way that, once constructed, they will reinforce each other, and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure has a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the properties within the District, as without such improvements, the development of such properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the designated lands within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the lands within the District receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the assessment related to the financed cost of constructing the improvements.

In following the Amended Master Report, this First Supplemental Report proposes to allocate the benefit associated with the CIP to the different unit types proposed to be developed within the District in proportion to their density of development and intensity of use of infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the densities of development and the intensities of use of infrastructure, total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind the different ERU values is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the improvements which are part of the District less than units with larger lot sizes, as, for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by representatives of different unit types from the District's CIP.

Based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4, Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the allocation of the amount of CIP costs allocated to the various unit types proposed to be developed within the District based on the ERU benefit allocation factors present in Table 4. Further, Table 5 illustrates the approximate costs that are projected to be financed with the Series 2025 Bonds, and the approximate costs of the portion of the CIP costs to be contributed by the Developer, as the case may be. With the Series 2025 Bonds funding approximately \$15,950,418.64* in costs of the CIP relating to the 338 residential units that make up the District, the Developer is anticipated to fund improvements valued at an estimated cost of \$4,960,581.36* which will not be funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Finally, Tables 6A and 6B in the *Appendix* present the apportionment of the assessments securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Bond Assessments") and also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Amenities - No Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas

* Preliminary, subject to change.

planned for the Development. If owned by an affiliate of the Developer and designated on the applicable plat as a common element for the exclusive benefit of the property owners, the amenities and common areas would not be subject to Series 2025 Bond Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2025 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

Governmental Property - If at any time, any portion of the property contained in the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government or similar exempt entity (without consent of such governmental unit or similarly exempt entity to the imposition of Series 2025 Bond Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Series 2025 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

5.3 Assigning Series 2025 Bond Assessments

As the land within the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown, the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will initially be levied on all of the land within the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt attributable to the District in the amount of \$20,280,000* will be preliminarily levied on approximately 145.50 +/- acres at a rate of \$139,381.44* per gross acre representing the total acreage of the District.

When the land is platted within the District, the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Tables 6A and 6B in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Series 2025 Bond Assessments from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amounts of Series 2025 Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

In the event unplatted land within the District is sold to a third party (the "Transferred Property"), the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this First Supplemental Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for

* Preliminary, subject to change.

the total Series 2025 Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. These total Series 2025 Bond Assessments are allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's public infrastructure improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received by the various land use types from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as the ERU factors).

The apportionment of the assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable

property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be liened for the payment of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 4 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Developable Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining developable unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Series 2025 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this First Supplemental Report, and cause the Series 2025 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's improvement lien book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Developable Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Series 2025 Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, may allocate additional ERUs/ densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Developable Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Series 2025 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Series 2025 Bond Assessments able to be imposed

on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Developable Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Developable Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, the District's Assessment Consultant shall demonstrate that there will be sufficient Series 2025 Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable prior to the recordation of the plat by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to the interest payment date that occurs at least forty-five (45) days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indenture for the Series 2025 Bonds)).

All Series 2025 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Series 2025 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Preliminary Assessment Roll

The Series 2025 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$20,280,000* are proposed to be levied over the areas described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in no more than thirty (30) annual principal installments.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this First Supplemental Report. For additional information on the bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with bond issuance.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District

Development Plan

Product Type	Number of Units
Single Family 50'	175
Single Family 60'	163
Total	338

Table 2

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District

Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Roadway Improvements	\$3,325,000.00
Stormwater Management System	\$2,955,000.00
Earthwork	\$6,100,000.00
Potable Water Distribution System	\$1,750,000.00
Wastewater System	\$4,430,000.00
Landscaping & Hardscaping	\$450,000.00
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$19,010,000.00</i>
Soft Costs	\$950,500.00
Contingency	\$950,500.00
Total	\$20,911,000.00

Table 3A

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Series 2025A

Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$8,735,000.00
Total Sources	\$8,735,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$6,945,318.64
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$652,400.00
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$787,881.36
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$349,400.00
Total Uses	\$8,735,000.00

Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 6.01%
Capitalized Interest Period: 18 months
Term: 28 Years
Underwriter's Discount: 2%
Cost of Issuance: \$174,700.00

Table 3B

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Series 2025B

Sources

Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount

\$11,545,000.00

Total Sources**\$11,545,000.00****Uses**

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund

\$9,005,100.00

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund

\$692,700.00

Capitalized Interest Fund

\$1,385,400.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Costs of Issuance

\$461,800.00

Total Uses**\$11,545,000.00****Financing Assumptions**

Coupon Rate: 6.00%

Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months

Term: 30 Years

Underwriter's Discount: 2%

Cost of Issuance: \$230,900.00

Table 4

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single Family 50'	175	1.00	175.00
Single Family 60'	163	1.20	195.60
Total	338		370.60

Table 5

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Cost Allocation of CIP

Product Type	Cost Allocation Based on ERU Method	Cost Allocation Financed with Series 2025-A Bonds	Cost Allocation Financed with Series 2025-B Bonds	Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer*
Single Family 50'	\$9,874,325.42	\$3,279,629.69	\$4,252,273.34	\$2,342,422.39
Single Family 60'	\$11,036,674.58	\$3,665,688.95	\$4,752,826.66	\$2,618,158.97
Total	\$20,911,000.00	\$6,945,318.64	\$9,005,100.00	\$4,960,581.36

* Can be funded with proceeds of future bonds

Table 6A

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Assessment Apportionment - Series 2025A

Product Type	Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Maximum Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Maximum Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Payment per Unit on the Bonds**
Single Family 50'	175	\$3,279,629.69	\$4,124,730.17	\$23,569.89	\$1,872.75
Single Family 60'	163	\$3,665,688.95	\$4,610,269.83	\$28,283.86	\$2,247.30
Total	338	\$6,945,318.64	\$8,735,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes 2% county cost of collection (subject to change) and 4% early payment discount (subject to change).

Table 6B

Palm Coast 145

Community Development District

Assessment Apportionment - Series 2025B

Product Type	Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Maximum Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Maximum Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Payment per Unit on the Bonds**
Single Family 50'	175	\$4,252,273.34	\$5,451,632.49	\$31,152.19	\$1,988.44
Single Family 60'	163	\$4,752,826.66	\$6,093,367.51	\$37,382.62	\$2,386.12
Total	338	\$9,005,100.00	\$11,545,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes 2% county cost of collection (subject to change) and 4% early payment discount (subject to change).

Exhibit “A”

Series 2025 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$20,280,000* are proposed to be levied over the area as described below:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

EXHIBIT A

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION SHEET 1 OF 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING EAST OF U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1, WITHIN GOVERNMENT SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 12 SOUTH, RANGE 30 EAST, FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A POINT OF REFERENCE BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25; RUN THENCE N01°49'04"W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 703.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; THENCE RUN N54°32'06"W ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1 A DISTANCE OF 3282.18 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE RUN 761.56 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT (CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY) HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 24°00'00", A RADIUS OF 1818.08 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF N42°32'06"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 756.55 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N30°31'02"W A DISTANCE OF 733.55 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 1 N88°39'42"E ALONG THE BOUNDARY OF THE PLAT KANKAKEE RUN SECTION 65 PALM COAST, MAP BOOK 17, PAGES 56 THROUGH 67, INCLUSIVE, A DISTANCE OF 2832.30 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY N01°01'39"W A DISTANCE OF 646.45 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E A DISTANCE OF 660.52 FEET; THENCE S01°01'39"E A DISTANCE OF 3232.24 FEET; THENCE S01°49'04"E ALONG SAID BOUNDARY OF SECTION 65 A DISTANCE OF 590.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 6, BLOCK 28, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 6; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 7, BLOCK 28, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 7; RUN THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 8, BLOCK 20; BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 8; RUN THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 8 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 3, BLOCK 70, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS LOT 11, BLOCK 70, PLAT OF DUPONT, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 9, PUBLIC RECORDS OF FLAGLER COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11; RUN THENCE S01°20'18"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE S88°39'42"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N01°20'18"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE N88°39'42"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11 A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS: 6,338,129 SQUARE FEET OR 145.5034 ACRES MORE OR LESS.



JOB # 904554
CF # 0 US HWY 1-PALM COAST-SOD
DATE: 09/07/2021
SCALE: 1" = 500'
DRAWN BY: GLT

CERTIFIED TO:
M-R DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION, INC.

REVISIONS
9/8/2021 - Remove Block 2 - JB

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Bearing structure is assumed and based on the East line of Section 25-12-30, being: N01°49'04"W.
2. This surveyor has not made a search of the public records for any dedications, limitations, restrictions or easements other than shown hereon.
3. This Sketch of Description has been made for the exclusive use of the entities prepared for hereon and does not extend to any unnamed parties.
4. This Sketch of Description is not a Survey.
5. This Sketch is "Not Valid" without the original signature and seal of this Florida licensed Surveyor and Mapper, unless provided with electronic signature with the ability to validate. (See: www.altamaxsurveying.com for instructions on signature validation). The seal appearing on this document was authorized by signing Professional Surveyor and Mapper on the Date of the electronic signature.

LEGEND

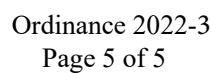
C - CENTERLINE
 CBW - CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
 CLF - CHAIN LINK FENCE
 CM - CONCRETE MONUMENT
 CONC - CONCRETE
 COVD - COVERED
 CW - CONCRETE WALKWAY
 A - CENTRAL ANGLE
 (D) - DESCRIBED
 DB - DEED BOOK
 DE - DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 DW - DRIVEWAY
 EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
 ESM - EASEMENT
 FH - FIRE HYDRANT
 FFE - FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
 FND - FOUND
 INST - INSTRUMENT NUMBER
 IP - IRON PIPE
 IR - IRON ROD
 L - ARC LENGTH
 (M) - MEASURED
 MS - METAL SHED
 N&D - NAIL AND DISK
 ORB - OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 OW - OVERHEAD WIRE
 (P) - PLAT
 PR - PLAT BOOK
 PG - PAGE
 POB - POINT OF BEGINNING
 POC - POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
 R - RADIUS
 TR - TELEPHONE RISER
 TYP - TYPICAL
 UE - UTILITY EASEMENT
 UP - UTILITY POLE
 # - NUMBER

Altamax Surveying

910 Belle Avenue, Suite 1100
Casselberry, FL 32708
Phone: 407-677-0200
Licensed Business No. 7833
www.altamaxsurveying.com

James D. Bray PSM 6507

SHEET 2 OF 2



PALM COAST 145

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

RESOLUTION 2025-09

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REPEALING AND REPLACING RESOLUTION NO. 2024-01 IN ITS ENTIRETY; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$21,175,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES (THE "SERIES 2025 BONDS"); APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPOINTING AN UNDERWRITER; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND AWARDED THE SERIES 2025 BONDS TO THE UNDERWRITER NAMED THEREIN PURSUANT TO THE PARAMETERS SET FORTH IN THIS RESOLUTION; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM AND ITS USE BY THE UNDERWRITER IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND THE APPOINTMENT OF A DISSEMINATION AGENT; PROVIDING FOR THE APPLICATION OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS PURSUANT TO THE DTC BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM; DETERMINING CERTAIN DETAILS WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), created by Ordinance No. 2022-3 of the City of Palm Coast, Florida, enacted and effective on January 4, 2022, establishing the District; and

WHEREAS, the District was created for the purpose of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of community development facilities, services, and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2022-28 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the District on January 25, 2022 (the “Master Bond Resolution”), the Board has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$21,175,000 (the “Bonds”), to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under a Master Trust Indenture (the “Master Indenture”) between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Flagler County, Florida rendered on April 6, 2022, the appeal period for which has expired with no appeal having been taken; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined to issue its Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in one or more Series (the “Series 2025 Bonds”), for the purpose, among others, of financing a portion of the Costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements comprising the District’s Capital Improvement Plan as more particularly described in the Master Engineer’s Report dated July 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”), prepared by Poulus & Bennett, LLC (such financed portion being referred to as the “Series 2025 Project”) and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds shall constitute a Series of Bonds authorized by the Master Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the Board with respect to the issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds:

(i) a form of First Supplemental Trust Indenture (the “First Supplement” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), between the Trustee and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit A**;

(ii) a form of Bond Purchase Contract with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds between Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Purchase Contract”), together with the form of disclosure statements attached to the Purchase Contract in accordance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes;

(iii) a form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”);

(iv) a form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”), among the District, Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), attached hereto as **Exhibit D**;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture.

Section 2. Authorization. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued the Series 2025 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$21,175,000, for the purpose, among others, of providing funds for the payment of a portion of the Costs of the Series 2025 Project. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate as provided in the Indenture. The purchase price of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be received and receipted by the District, or the Trustee on behalf of the District, and the Trustee shall apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in the Indenture and the Limited Offering Memorandum (as defined below). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated, have such interest payment dates, have such maturities, have such redemption provisions and bear interest at such rates, all as provided in the Indenture.

Section 3. Trust Indenture. The First Supplement is hereby approved in substantially the form set forth as **Exhibit A** hereto and the Chair or the Vice Chair of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such First Supplement on behalf of and in the name of the District and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized to attest such execution, with such additions and deletions therein as may be made and/or approved by the Chair or the Vice Chair executing the same, such execution to be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 4. Reaffirmation of Appointment of Underwriter; Negotiated Sale. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (the “Underwriter”) was previously appointed as the underwriter for the Series 2025 Bonds and such appointment is hereby reaffirmed. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated sale to the Underwriter. It is hereby determined by the Board that a negotiated sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter is in the best interests of the District because of prevailing market conditions, because delays caused by soliciting competitive bids could adversely affect the District’s ability to issue and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds at presently favorable interest rates, and because the nature of the security for the Series 2025 Bonds and the source(s) of payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds requires the participation of the Underwriter in structuring the Series 2025 Bond issue.

Section 5. Purchase Contract. The Board hereby approves the Purchase Contract submitted by the Underwriter in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B** hereto. The Chair or Vice Chair of the Board is hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Contract and to deliver the Purchase Contract to the Underwriter with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions as may be approved by the executing Chair or Vice Chair; provided, however, that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed \$21,175,000, (ii) the average net interest cost on the Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed the maximum allowable by Section 215.84, Florida Statutes, (iii) the Series 2025 Bonds shall have a maturity date no later than May 1, 2057, or as provided by law, and (iv) the Underwriter’s discount shall not exceed three percent (3.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Series

2025 Bonds. Execution by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such changes.

Section 6. Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; Final Limited Offering Memorandum. The Board hereby approves the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum submitted to the Board and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and authorizes its distribution and use in connection with the limited offering for the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds. If between the date hereof and the mailing of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum it is necessary to make insertions, modifications and changes to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to approve such insertions, changes and modifications, and the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to deem the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum “final” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”). The preparation of a final Limited Offering Memorandum is hereby authorized and approved and the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to execute such final Limited Offering Memorandum to be dated the date of the award of the Series 2025 Bonds and, upon such award, to deliver the same to the Underwriter for use by it in connection with the sale and distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Limited Offering Memorandum shall be substantially in the form of the final Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, with such changes as shall be approved by the Chair or Vice Chair as necessary to conform to the details of the final pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds and such other insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Chair or Vice Chair.

Section 7. Continuing Disclosure. The Board does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chair or Vice Chair in substantially the form presented to the Board and attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is being executed by the District in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC is hereby appointed as the initial Dissemination Agent to perform the duties required under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 8. Appointment of Trustee, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed to serve as Trustee, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar under the Indenture.

Section 9. Open Meetings. It is found and determined that all formal actions of the Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of the members of the Board and that all deliberations of the members of the Board which resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in full compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 10. Further Official Action; Ratification of Prior Acts. The Chair, the Vice Chair, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary or member of the Board, Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, in its capacity as District Manager, and any other proper official of the District (each a “District Officer”) and any authorized designee thereof, are each hereby authorized and

directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments (including, without limitation, any documents required by the Trustee to evidence its rights and obligations with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, any documents required in connection with implementation of a book-entry system of registration for the Series 2025 Bonds, any agreements with the developer and/or landowners, and any documents in connection with maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof) and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or desirable for carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Resolution. In the event that the Chair or the Vice Chair is unable to execute and deliver the documents herein contemplated, such documents shall be executed and delivered by the designee of such officer or official or any other duly authorized officer or official of the District. Any District Officer is hereby authorized and directed to apply and attest the official seal of the District to any agreement or instrument authorized or approved herein that requires such a seal and attestation. The Chair or other District Officer may, among other things, authorize the change of the date of any document accompanying this Resolution as an exhibit or incorporate the information and details related to the sale and pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds. Execution by the Chair or other District Officer of such document shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such change of date or the incorporation of information and details relating to the sale and pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds. All actions taken to date by any District Officer and the agents and employees of the District in furtherance of the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

Section 11. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

Section 12. Inconsistent Proceedings. All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 13. Engineer's Report. The Board hereby approves of changes to the Engineer's Report previously approved by the Board and also authorizes further revisions and supplements to the Engineer's Report with respect to the marketing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 14. Assessment Methodology Report. The Board authorizes further modifications and supplements to the Assessment Methodology previously approved by the Board to conform such report to the marketing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 15. Ratification of Master Bond Resolution. Except to the extent hereby modified, the Master Bond Resolution of the District is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects.

Section 16. Repealing Clause. All resolutions or parts thereof of the Board in conflict with the provisions herein contained are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded and repealed. Resolution No. 2024-01 adopted by the Board on October 24, 2023, is hereby repealed and replaced in its entirety with this Resolution No. 2025-09.

Section 17. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District, this 22nd day of July, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary,
Board of Supervisors

Chair/Vice Chair,
Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF FIRST SUPPLEMENT

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS TRUSTEE

Dated as of August 1, 2025

\$ _____
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A

and

\$ _____
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions	4
--------------	-------------------	---

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 201.	Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds; Separate Series Designations for Certain Limited Purposes; Book-Entry Only Form	8
Section 202.	Terms	10
Section 203.	Dating and Interest Accrual	10
Section 204.	Denominations	10
Section 205.	Paying Agent	10
Section 206.	Bond Registrar	10
Section 207.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2025 Bonds	10

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 301.	Bonds Subject to Redemption; Notice of Redemption	11
--------------	---	----

ARTICLE IV

DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401.	Establishment of Accounts	12
Section 402.	Use of Series 2025 Bond Proceeds	12
Section 403.	Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account and Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account	13
Section 404.	Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account	14
Section 405.	Series 2025 Reserve Accounts	14
Section 406.	Amortization Installments	16

Section 407.	Tax Covenants and Rebate Account	16
Section 408.	Series 2025 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings	16

ARTICLE V

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501.	Acceptance by Trustee	19
Section 502.	Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility	19
Section 503.	Trustee's Duties.....	19

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL BONDS

Section 601.	No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments.....	20
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 701.	Confirmation of Master Indenture	20
Section 702.	Continuing Disclosure Agreement.....	20
Section 703.	Collection of Series 2025 Assessments.....	20
Section 704.	Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default.....	21
Section 705.	Additional Covenant Regarding Series 2025 Assessments	21
Section 706.	Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment	21
Section 707.	Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement.....	22

Exhibit A – Engineer's Report

Exhibit B – Forms of Series 2025 Bonds

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL
TRUST INDENTURE**

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (this “First Supplemental Indenture”) is dated as of August 1, 2025, between **PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the “District”) and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the “Trustee”), a national banking association authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2022-28 adopted by the Governing Body of the District on January 25, 2022 (the “Master Bond Resolution”), the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$21,175,000 (the “Bonds”), to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under the Master Trust Indenture to be dated as of August 1, 2025, between the District and the Trustee (the “Master Indenture”), which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Flagler County, Florida rendered on April 6, 2022, the appeal period for which has expired with no appeal having been taken; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2022-26, on January 25, 2022, providing for the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan”) more particularly described in the [Engineer’s Report] dated _____, 2025, prepared by Poulus & Bennett, LLC providing estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan, defining the portion of the Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which Assessments will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll, and stating the intent of the District to issue Bonds of the District secured by such Assessments to finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Capital Improvement Plan, and the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2022-32, on April 20, 2022, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessments and the benefited property, which Resolution will be supplemented by a supplemental assessment resolution conforming the Series 2025 Assessments (hereinafter defined) to the final pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-[___], adopted by the Governing Body of the District on July 22, 2025, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of its \$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025, further designated as \$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and \$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds” and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) which are issued hereunder as one Series of Bonds under, and as defined in, the Master Indenture, and has

authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to secure the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds constitute a Series of Bonds as authorized by the Master Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan, all as further described in the [Engineer's Report] dated _____, 2025, prepared by the Consulting Engineer and attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Series 2025 Project"); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds; (iii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account to be held jointly for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable from and secured by Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District with respect to property within the District specially benefited by the Series 2025 Project (the "Series 2025 Assessments"), which, together with the Series 2025 Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined) will comprise the Trust Estate securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Trust Estate"), which shall constitute a "Series Trust Estate" as defined in the Master Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and of this First Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Series 2025 Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Series 2025 Trust Estate have been done;

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2025 Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding (as defined in the Master Indenture) from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and such other payments due under any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement (as defined in the Master Indenture), and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2025 Bonds: (a) has executed and delivered this First

Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, in confirmation of the Master Indenture, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in the trusts established under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture the revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (the "Series 2025 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established hereby (the "Series 2025 Pledged Funds") which shall comprise a part of the Series 2025 Trust Estate;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in said trust and to it and its assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this First Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any one Series 2025 Bond over any other Series 2025 Bond by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

PROVIDED FURTHER HOWEVER, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2025 Bonds or any Series 2025 Bond of a particular maturity issued, secured and Outstanding under this First Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Series 2025 Bonds and this First Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this First Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Series 2025 Bonds or any Series 2025 Bond of a particular maturity, otherwise this First Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Series 2025 Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this First Supplemental Indenture), including this First Supplemental Indenture, expressed, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby

agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (i) expressly given a different meaning herein or (ii) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Assessment Methodology" shall mean, collectively, the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated January 25, 2022, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated August __, 2025.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; provided however, that the Series 2025 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000.

"Bond Depository" shall mean the securities depository from time to time under Section 201 hereof, which may be the District.

"Bond Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Bonds as securities depository.

"Capital Improvement Plan" shall mean the program of assessable capital improvements established by the District in the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean the [Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights], dated as of August __, 2025, by the [Developer and the Landowner] in favor of the District.

"Completion Agreement" shall mean the [Completion Agreement between the District and the Developer], dated as of August __, 2025.

"Declaration of Consent" shall mean the [Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments] dated as of August __, 2025, by the Landowner.

“Delinquent Assessment Interest” shall mean Series 2025 Assessment Interest deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2025 Assessment Interest has, or would have, become delinquent under State law applicable thereto.

“Delinquent Assessment Principal” shall mean Series 2025 Assessment Principal deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2025 Assessment Principal has, or would have, become delinquent under State law applicable thereto.

“Delinquent Assessments” shall mean Delinquent Assessment Principal and Delinquent Assessment Interest.

“Developer” shall mean Palm Coast 145 Manager, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

“First Release Conditions” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2025A Reserve Account, collectively, that (i) all lots subject to the Series 2025 Assessments have been developed and platted, and (ii) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The District shall provide a written certification to the Trustee certifying that the event in clause (i) has occurred and affirming clause (ii), on which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and further directing the Trustee to transfer any excess funds on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result thereof as provided in Section 405 hereof.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2025.

“Landowner” shall mean Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

“Nominee” shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture.

“On a pro rata basis” shall mean, (i) with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Outstanding principal amount of each of the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, respectively, divided by the total Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, or (ii) with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds only, the Outstanding principal amount of each Series 2025A Term Bond divided by the total Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1.

“Second Release Conditions” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2025A Reserve Account, collectively, that (i) all of the First Release Conditions have been met, (ii) all residential units/homes to be subject to the Series 2025A Assessments have been built, sold and closed with end-users, (iii) all Series 2025A Assessments are being collected pursuant to the “Uniform

Method” prescribed by Florida Statutes, (iv) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, and (v) no Series 2025B Bonds remain Outstanding. The District shall provide a written certification to the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) have occurred and affirming clauses (iv) and (v), on which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and further directing the Trustee to transfer any excess funds on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result thereof as provided in Section 405 hereof.

“Series 2025A Assessments” shall mean the principal and interest of Series 2025 Assessments received by the District which correspond to the principal of and interest on the Series 2025A Bonds.

“Series 2025A Assessment Interest” shall mean the interest on the Series 2025 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2025A Bonds.

“Series 2025A Assessment Principal” shall mean the principal amount of Series 2025A Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2025A Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2025A Prepayment Principal.

“Series 2025A Prepayment Principal” shall mean the excess amount of Series 2025A Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2025A Assessment Principal included within a Series 2025A Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2025A Prepayment Principal shall not mean the proceeds of any Refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

“Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement” shall mean, on the date of issuance and until such time as the First Release Conditions have been met, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds is equal to \$_____. At such time as the First Release Conditions have been met and thereafter or until such time as the Second Release Conditions have been met, the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation. At such time as the Second Release Conditions have been met and thereafter, the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation.

“Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings” shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2025 Assessments which include Resolution Nos. 2022-26, 2022-27, 2022-32 and 2025-__, adopted by the Governing Body of the

District, and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, and the Assessment Methodology as approved thereby.

“Series 2025 Assessments” shall mean the Series 2025A Assessments and the Series 2025B Assessments.

“Series 2025 Assessment Interest” shall mean the interest on the Series 2025 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds.

“Series 2025 Assessment Principal” shall mean the principal amount of Series 2025 Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2025 Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2025 Prepayment Principal.

“Series 2025B Assessments” shall mean the principal and interest of Series 2025 Assessments received by the District which correspond to the principal of and interest on the Series 2025B Bonds.

“Series 2025B Assessment Interest” shall mean the interest on the Series 2025B Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2025B Bonds.

“Series 2025B Assessment Principal” shall mean the principal amount of Series 2025B Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of the Series 2025B Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2025B Prepayment Principal.

“Series 2025B Prepayment Principal” shall mean the excess amount of Series 2025B Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2025B Assessment Principal included within a Series 2025B Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2025B Prepayment Principal shall not mean the proceeds of any Refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

“Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement” shall mean an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the maximum annual interest requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds is equal to \$_____.

“Series 2025 Pledged Funds” shall mean all of the Funds and Accounts created hereby with the Trustee, including the subaccounts therein, other than the Series 2025 Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

“Series 2025 Pledged Revenues” shall mean the revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments, including proceeds from any foreclosure of the lien of Delinquent

Assessments and any statutory interest on the Delinquent Assessments collected by the District in excess of the rate of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

“Series 2025 Project” shall mean the portion of the Capital Improvement Plan described in the **[Engineer’s Report]** dated _____, 2025, prepared by the Consulting Engineer and attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Series 2025 Reserve Accounts” shall mean, collectively, the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account.

“Substantially Absorbed” shall mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2025A Assessments equaling at least ninety percent (90%) of the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

“Tri-Party Agreement” shall mean the [Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgment of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgement of Subordination], dated as of August __, 2025, among the District, the Developer and _____.

“True-Up Agreement” shall mean the [True-Up Agreement], dated as of August __, 2025, between the District and the Landowner.

“Underwriter” shall mean Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds; Separate Series Designations for Certain Limited Purposes; Book-Entry Only Form. The Series 2025 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto in one Series but designated “\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A” and “\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B.” The Series 2025 Bonds are for all purposes under the Indenture one and the same Series of Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be substantially in the forms set forth as Exhibit B to this First Supplemental Indenture. Each Series 2025A Bond shall bear the designation “2025AR” and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards and each Series 2025B Bond shall bear the designation “2025BR” and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Series 2025 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2025 Bond for each Sub-Series and maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2025 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the initial Bond Depository.

Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2025 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Bond Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Bond Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2025 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2025 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2025 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this First Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC: (i) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds or (ii) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository can be found which is willing and able to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder upon reasonable and

customary terms, the Series 2025 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2025 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 202. Terms. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued as _____ () Term Bonds, shall be dated as of the date of their issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof, shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

<u>Sub-Series</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Section 203. Dating and Interest Accrual. Each Series 2025 Bond shall be dated August __, 2025. Each Series 2025 Bond also shall bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2025 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2025 Bonds, in which event, such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2025, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 204. Denominations. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations; provided, however, that the Series 2025 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000.

Section 205. Paying Agent. The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 206. Bond Registrar. The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2025 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, all the Series 2025 Bonds shall be executed by the District for

delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) Executed copies of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) A customary Bond Counsel opinion;
- (d) The opinion of counsel to the District required by the Master Indenture;
- (e) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (f) An Engineers' Certificate or Engineers' Certificates which set forth certain matters with respect to the Series 2025 Project;
- (g) A copy of the final judgment of validation in respect of the Bonds together with a certificate of no appeal; and
- (h) Executed copies of the Declaration of Consent, Collateral Assignment, Completion Agreement, Tri-Party Agreement and True-Up Agreement.

Payment to the Trustee of \$_____ upon the initial issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds shall conclusively evidence that the foregoing conditions precedent have been met to the satisfaction of the District and the Underwriter.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption; Notice of Redemption. The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the respective forms thereof set forth as Exhibit B to this First Supplemental Indenture. Interest on Series 2025A Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2025A Interest Account or Series 2025 Revenue Account to the extent moneys in the Series 2025A Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose. Interest on Series 2025B Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2025B Interest Account or Series 2025 Revenue Account to the extent moneys in the Series 2025B Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose. Notice of redemption shall be given as provided in the Master Indenture.

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts. There are hereby established, as needed, the following Accounts.

(a) There are hereby established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account; and (ii) a Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account.

(b) There are hereby established within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2025 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2025A Interest Account, a Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account, a Series 2025B Principal Account, a Series 2025B Interest Account, and a Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account; and (ii) a Series 2025 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount, a Series 2025A Optional Redemption Subaccount, and a Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount;

(c) There is hereby established within the Reserve Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2025A Reserve Account and a Series 2025B Reserve Account, which Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be jointly held for the benefit of all Series 2025 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another;

(d) There is hereby established within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2025 Revenue Account; and

(e) There is hereby established within the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2025 Rebate Account.

Section 402. Use of Series 2025 Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amount of \$_____ (consisting of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds, [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] in the amount of \$_____, and less Underwriter's discount in the amount of \$_____), shall as soon as practicable be applied as follows:

(a) \$_____, representing the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement at the time of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds, shall be deposited to the Series 2025A Reserve Account and \$_____, representing the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement at the time of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds, shall be deposited to the Series 2025B Reserve Account;

(b) \$_____, representing the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) \$_____, representing a portion of the interest on the Series 2025A Bonds due through and on May 1, 2027, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account and \$_____, representing a portion of the interest on the Series 2025B Bonds due through and on November 1, 2027, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account; and

(d) \$_____ shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account.

Section 403. Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account and Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2025 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 503(b) of the Master Indenture and the form attached as Exhibit A to the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to review the requisition to determine if the amount requested is for payment of a cost permitted hereunder. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2025 Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account (taking into account the moneys currently on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2025 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be deposited first to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds until such Series 2025B Bonds are no longer Outstanding and then to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount to be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds in accordance with Section 301 hereof and in the manner prescribed in the respective forms of Series 2025 Bonds set forth as Exhibit B hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2025 Project until either (i) both the First Release Conditions and the Second Release Conditions have been satisfied and all moneys that have been transferred from the Series 2025A Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such release conditions having been satisfied pursuant to Section 405 hereof have been expended or (ii) the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that the amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account are in excess of the amounts needed to complete the Series 2025 Project. After there are no funds therein and the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has been established, the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed.

(b) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall, on November 1, 2025, May 1, 2026, November 1, 2026 and May 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2025A Interest Account in each case in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025A Bonds on such Interest Payment Date, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account. Such transferred amounts shall be applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2025A Bonds through and on May 1, 2027, and following May 1, 2027, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall be transferred into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

(c) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall, on November 1, 2025, May 1, 2026, November 1, 2026, May 1, 2027 and November 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2025B Interest Account in each case in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025B Bonds on such Interest Payment Date, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025B Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account. Such transferred amounts shall be applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2025B Bonds through and on November 1, 2027, and following November 1, 2027, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall be transferred into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

Section 404. Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account. The amount deposited in the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account shall, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the District, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds. On the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, initial costs of issuance shall be paid pursuant to the instructions in the closing memorandum prepared by the Underwriter and signed by an Authorized Officer of the District. On the earlier to occur of: (x) the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the District or (y) **[January 1, 2026]**, any amounts deposited in the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account which have not been requisitioned shall be transferred over and deposited into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor, whereupon the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

Section 405. Series 2025 Reserve Accounts. The Series 2025A Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and the Series 2025B Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Master Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be used on a pro rata basis only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2025A Interest Account, the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, the Series 2025B Interest Account and the Series 2025B Principal Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts therein and available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall consist only of cash and Investment Obligations.

Upon satisfaction of the First Release Conditions and/or the Second Release Conditions, an Authorized Officer of the District shall recalculate the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and instruct the Trustee to transfer any excess as a result of having met such release conditions to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account to be used for the purposes of such Account unless the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account has been closed in which case such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Series 2025A Bonds.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the District shall recalculate the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2025A Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result of such Series 2025A Prepayment Principal to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amount in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds on a pro rata basis on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2025A Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day) the District shall recalculate the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2025B Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account as a result of such Series 2025B Prepayment Principal to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amount in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account, sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2025B Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

Anything in the Master Indenture or herein to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an

Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Section 406. Amortization Installments. (a) The Amortization Installments established for the Series 2025A Bonds shall be as set forth in the form of Series 2025A Bonds attached hereto.

(b) Upon any redemption of Series 2025A Bonds (other than Series 2025A Bonds redeemed in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments and other than Series 2025 Bonds redeemed at the direction of the District accompanied by a cash flow certificate as required by Section 506(b) of the Master Indenture), the District shall cause the Amortization Installments for Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds to be recalculated in such manner as shall amortize all of the Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of each Series 2025A Bond.

Section 407. Tax Covenants and Rebate Account. The District shall comply with the Tax Regulatory Covenants set forth in the tax certificate of the District issued in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

Section 408. Series 2025 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings. (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account any and all amounts required to be deposited therein by this Section 408 or by any other provision of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2025 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues other than Series 2025A Prepayment Principal and Series 2025B Prepayment Principal, which shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit and which shall be deposited into the corresponding Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account, and any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited therein. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the assumption that, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the District at the time of deposit to the Trustee, Series 2025 Pledged Revenues paid to the Trustee shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account, and that Series 2025 Pledged Revenues which the District informs the Trustee is Series 2025A Prepayment Principal or Series 2025B Prepayment Principal shall be deposited into the applicable Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account.

(c) (i) On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount

on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds set forth in the form of the Series 2025A Bonds attached thereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article III of the Master Indenture.

(ii) On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such forth-fifty (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2025B Bonds attached hereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article III of the Master Indenture.

(d) Following the foregoing transfers, on each May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer from the amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, on a pro rata basis, to the Series 2025A Interest Account of the Series 2025 Debt Service Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025A Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with Sections 403(b) hereof, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Interest Account not previously credited and to the Series 2025B Interest Account of the Series 2025 Debt Service Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025B Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with Section 403(c) hereof, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2025B Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on a pro rata basis, on May 1, 20__, and each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2025A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1, and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account not previously credited, and on May 1, 20__, to the Series 2025B Principal Account the amount, if any, equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds Outstanding and maturing on such May 1, 20__, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, on a pro rata basis, to the Series 2025A Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and to the Series 2025B Reserve Account the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement; and

FOURTH, the balance shall be retained in the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Tax Regulatory Covenants, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Series 2025 Rebate Account established for the Series 2025 Bonds in the Rebate Fund in accordance with the Master Indenture, the amount due and owing, if any, to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Tax Regulatory Covenants.

(f) On each November 2 (or if such November 2 is not a Business Day, on the next Business Day thereafter), the Trustee shall, at the written direction of the District, (i) if the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has not been established, transfer to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account the balance on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account on such November 2 to be used for the purpose of such Account or (ii) if the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has been established, transfer to the District the balance on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account on such November 2 to be used for any lawful District purpose; provided, however, that on the date of either such proposed transfer the Trustee shall not have received written notice of an Event of Default under the Indenture relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, including the payment of Trustee's fees and expenses then due.

(g) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Obligations, and further, earnings on the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2025A Interest Account, the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account, the Series 2025B Interest Account and the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account, shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; and

(ii) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture), or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited on a pro rata basis into the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts until the amounts on deposit therein are equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and/or Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement, as applicable, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is a deficiency in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts, prior to the deposit of any earnings in the Series 2025 Revenue Account, the amount of such proposed transfer shall instead be deposited on a pro rata basis into the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts until the balances on deposit therein are equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement.

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this First Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Indenture.

Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

Section 503. Trustee's Duties. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article VI thereof.

ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL BONDS

Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments. The District covenants and agrees that so long as there are any Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2025 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2025A Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed and the Series 2025B Bonds are Outstanding, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds secured by Assessments for capital projects on lands subject at such time to the Series 2025 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property then subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster.

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture. As supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this First Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2025 Bonds issued hereunder. To the extent of any conflict between the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture the terms and provisions hereof shall control.

Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the District has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The District covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but, instead shall be enforceable by mandamus, injunction or any other means of specific performance. The District represents that it has complied with its existing continuing disclosure undertakings, except as described in the limited offering memorandum related to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 703. Collection of Series 2025 Assessments. (a) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, when permitted by law, Series 2025A Assessments levied on platted lots that are no longer owned by the Landowner and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2025 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the "Uniform Method" prescribed by Florida Statutes and Series 2025A Assessments levied on unplatted land and platted lots owned by the Landowner and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2025 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not

pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners during an Event of Default.

(b) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, Series 2025B Assessments shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners during an Event of Default.

(c) All Series 2025 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by the landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2025 Assessments shall not be deemed to be Delinquent Assessments unless and until such Series 2025 Assessments are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed.

Section 704. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and Series 2025 Pledged Funds comprising the Series 2025 Trust Estate. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (i) the Series 2025 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2025 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2025 Project and payment is for such work, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Series 2025 Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

Section 705. Additional Covenant Regarding Series 2025 Assessments. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology, and to levy the Series 2025 Assessments and any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due. The Assessment Methodology shall not be materially amended without the prior written consent of the Majority Owners.

Section 706. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment. Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment and without intending to alter the same, the District

hereby assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Collateral Assignment by virtue of such assignment.

Section 707. Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such Agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture without benefit of any period for cure.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Palm Coast 145 Community Development District has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chair, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by an Assistant Secretary to the District, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized Vice President.

(SEAL)

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Michael Beebe, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary

[Signature Page | First Supplemental Trust Indenture]

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

Amanda Kumar, Vice President

[Signature Page | First Supplemental Trust Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

ENGINEER'S REPORT

EXHIBIT B
FORMS OF SERIES 2025 BONDS
[FORM OF SERIES 2025A BONDS]

No. 2025AR-__

\$_____

United States of America
State of Florida
PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2025A

Interest <u>Rate</u>	Maturity <u>Date</u>	Dated <u>Date</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
____%	May 1, 20__	August __, 2025	_____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____ **DOLLARS**

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2025, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, or, if such day is not a Business Day on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be

made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the District designated "\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A" (the "Series 2025A Bonds") and "\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B" (the "Series 2025B Bonds" and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the "Series 2025 Bonds") issued as one Series of Bonds under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2025 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (the Series 2025 Bonds, together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds"). The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to: (i) finance a portion of the Costs of the Series 2025 Project; (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds; (iii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and Series 2025B Reserve Account to be jointly held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD

VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 TRUST ESTATE PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Maturity Amount and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The District covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as there are Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2025 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as the Series 2025A Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed and the Series 2025B Bonds are Outstanding, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds secured by Assessments for capital projects on lands subject at such time to the Series 2025 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property then subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster.

The Series 2025 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"); provided, however, that the Series 2025 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds,

in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20__, at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20__, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>	May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>
	\$		\$

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20__, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>	May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>
	\$		\$

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20__, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>	May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>
	\$		\$

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20__, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>	May 1 of the <u>Year</u>	Amortization <u>Installment</u>
	\$		\$

* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2025A Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2025A Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2025A Bonds so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2025A Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount

thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025A Prepayment Principal and any excess on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025A Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) from amounts transferred to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025A Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025A Bonds or portions of Series 2025A Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2025 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Master Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding under the Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturities thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Federal Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of the Series 2025 Bonds as to the Series 2025 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the ordinances and resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened,

exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Palm Coast 145 Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Assistant Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

(SEAL)

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Michael Beebe, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Flagler County, Florida rendered on April 6, 2022.

Michael Beebe, Chair, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

Amanda Kumar, Vice President

Date of Authentication:

August __, 2025

ABBREVIATIONS FOR SERIES 2025A BONDS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under Uniform
Transfer to Minors Act _____ (Cust.) (Minor)
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT FOR SERIES 2025A BONDS

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

[FORM OF SERIES 2025B BOND]

No. 2025BR-__

\$_____

United States of America

State of Florida

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2025B**

**Interest
Rate**

____%

**Maturity
Date**

May 1, 20__

**Dated
Date**

August __, 2025

CUSIP

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2025, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, or, if such day is not a Business Day on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered

Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the District designated "\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A" (the "Series 2025A Bonds") and "\$_____ Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B" (the "Series 2025B Bonds" and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the "Series 2025 Bonds") issued as one Series of Bonds under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2025 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (the Series 2025 Bonds, together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds"). The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to: (i) finance a portion of the Costs of the Series 2025 Project; (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds; (iii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account to be jointly held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID

PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 TRUST ESTATE PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Maturity Amount and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The District covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as there are any Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2025 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as the Series 2025A Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed and the Series 2025B Bonds are Outstanding, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds secured by Assessments for capital projects on lands subject at such time to the Series 2025 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property then subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster.

The Series 2025 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"); provided, however, that the Series 2025 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an

equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2025B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

The Series 2025B Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025B Prepayment Principal and any excess on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025B Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025B Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2025 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall

in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Master Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding under the Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturities thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Federal Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of the Series 2025 Bonds as to the Series 2025 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the ordinances and resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have

been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Palm Coast 145 Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Assistant Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

(SEAL)

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Michael Beebe, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Flagler County, Florida rendered on April 6, 2022.

Michael Beebe, Chair, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

Amanda Kumar, Vice President

Date of Authentication:

August __, 2025

ABBREVIATIONS FOR SERIES 2025B BOND

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under Uniform
Transfer to Minors Act _____ (Cust.) (Minor)
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT FOR SERIES 2025B BOND

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF PURCHASE CONTRACT

\$[PAR]
**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025A**

\$[PAR]
**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025B**

[Sale Date]

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
City of Palm Coast, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Morgan Stanley & Co. (the “Underwriter”) offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement with the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District” or the “Issuer”). This offer is made subject to written acceptance hereof by the Issuer at or before 11:59 p.m., New York time, on the date hereof. If not so accepted, this offer will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon written notice delivered to the Issuer at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise expressly defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Limited Offering Memorandum (as defined herein) or the Indenture (as defined herein), as applicable.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of the Issuer’s \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and all (but not less than all) of the Issuer’s \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds” and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall be payable on the dates and in the principal amounts, bear such rates of interest and be subject to redemption, all as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 each year, commencing November 1, 2025. The aggregate purchase price for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be \$[_____] (representing the aggregate par amount of the Series 2025 Bonds of \$[PAR], [plus][minus] [net] original issue [premium][discount] of \$[_____] , less an Underwriter’s discount on the Series 2025 Bonds of \$[_____]).

The Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statements required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, are attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

2. The Series 2025 Bonds. The District is local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the “State”) created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the “Act”). The Series

2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2022-28 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) on January 25, 2022, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$21,175,000 aggregate principal amount of its Special Assessment Bonds, as supplemented by Resolution No. 2025-[] adopted by the Board on July 22, 2025 (collectively, the “Bond Resolution”) authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$21,175,000 and a Master Trust Indenture dated as August 1, 2025 (the “Master Indenture”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2025, between the District and the Trustee (the “First Supplemental Indenture” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”). The principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, which includes the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds. The Series 2025 Assessments comprising the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues have been levied by the District on those lands within the District specially benefited by the Series 2025 Project (as defined in the herein defined Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum) pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2022-26, 2022-27, 2022-32 and 2025-[] adopted by the Board on January 25, 2022, January 25, 2022, April 20, 2022 and [], 2025], respectively (collectively, the “Assessment Resolutions”). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured pursuant to, the provisions of the Indenture.

The Series 2025 Bonds, together with additional monies authorized by the District will be used to (i) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2025 Project, (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (iii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account to be held jointly for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds.

3. Delivery of Limited Offering Memorandum and Other Documents.

(a) Prior to the date hereof, the Issuer has caused to be prepared and has provided to the Underwriter for its review the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [], 2025 (the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”), that the Issuer deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the “Permitted Omissions”), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) in connection with the pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Issuer hereby confirms that the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum was deemed final as of its date, except for the Permitted Omissions.

(b) The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum by the Underwriter in connection with the limited offering of the Bonds. The Issuer shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, at its expense, to the Underwriter within seven (7) business days after the date hereof or use good faith to deliver within such shorter period as may be requested by the Underwriter and at least three (3) business days prior to the Closing Date (as defined herein), or within such other period as the Underwriter may inform the Issuer which is necessary for the Underwriter to comply with regulations of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) in order to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer (i) sufficient copies of the final Limited Offering Memorandum (the “Limited Offering Memorandum”), including a copy in word-searchable portable document format, to enable the Underwriter to fulfill its obligations pursuant to the securities laws of the State of Florida

(the “State”) and the United States, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, and (ii) an executed original counterpart or certified copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum and the Indenture. In determining whether the number of copies to be delivered by the Issuer are reasonably necessary, at a minimum, the number shall be determined by the Underwriter and conveyed to the Issuer as shall be sufficient to enable the Underwriter to comply with the requirements of the Rule, all applicable rules of the MSRB, and to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under State and federal securities laws generally.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with applicable MSRB rules.

The Issuer authorizes, or ratifies as the case may be, the use and distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the limited public offering and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Underwriter agrees that it will not confirm the sale of any Series 2025 Bonds unless the confirmation of sale requesting payment is accompanied or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum.

(c) From the date hereof until the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days from the “end of the underwriting period” (as defined in the Rule), or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB (but in no case less than 25 days following the end of the underwriting period), if the Issuer has knowledge of the occurrence of any event which may make it necessary to amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Issuer shall notify the Underwriter and if, in the reasonable opinion of the Issuer or the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of an amendment or supplement to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the Issuer, at its expense (unless such event was caused by the Underwriter), shall promptly prepare an appropriate amendment or supplement thereto (and file or cause, to be filed, the same with the MSRB, and mail such amendment or supplement to each record owner of the Series 2025 Bonds) so that the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading, in a form and in a manner reasonably approved by the Underwriter. The Issuer will promptly notify the Underwriter of the occurrence of any event of which it has knowledge, which, in its opinion, is an event described in the preceding sentence. The amendments or supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds are hereinafter included within the term “Limited Offering Memorandum.”

4. Limited Offering and Establishment of Issue Price.

The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide limited offering to “accredited investors” representing the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriter or wholesalers) of all of the Series 2025 Bonds not in excess of the initial public offering price or prices (or below the yield or yields) set forth in **Exhibit A** hereto; provided, however, that the Underwriter may (a) offer and sell the Series 2025 Bonds to certain bond houses, brokers or to similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers at prices lower than the public offering prices set forth in **Exhibit A**

hereto, and (b) change such initial offering prices (or yields) as the Underwriter deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(a) It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2025 Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in the form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(c) Except as otherwise set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity or until all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2025 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. **Exhibit A** also sets forth, as of the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2025 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(e) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2025 Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Section. Further, for purposes of this Section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party, and

(2) a purchaser of any of the Series 2025 Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(3) “sale date” means the date this Bond Purchase Agreement is executed by all parties.

5. Definitions. For purposes hereof, (a) this Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to be dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the District, Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”) and joined in by the Trustee and Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), in substantially the form attached to the Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix E thereto (the “Disclosure Agreement”) and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District are referred to herein collectively as the “Financing Documents”, and (b) the Agreement Between the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Contracts, Infrastructure and Real Property to be entered into by and between the District and the Landowner to be dated as of the Closing Date (the “Acquisition Agreement”), the Agreement between Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and Palm Coast 145 Acquisitions, LLC Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (Series 2025 Project) by and between the District and the Landowner to be dated as of the Closing Date (the “Completion Agreement”), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights Relating to the Series 2025 Project by the Landowner in favor of the District to be dated as of the

Closing Date in recordable form (the “Collateral Assignment”), the Agreement Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Special Assessments for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025 to be entered into by and between the District and the Landowner to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the “True-Up Agreement”), the Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgement of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination by and among the District, the Developer and [] to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the “Tri-Party Agreement”) and the Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and to Impositions of Special Assessments, Series 2025 Bonds, executed by the Landowner to be dated as of the Closing Date (the “Declaration of Consent”); are collectively referred to herein as the “Ancillary Agreements.”

6. Issuer Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements. The Issuer represents and warrants to and covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date:

(a) The District is a local unit of special purpose government, duly organized and established and validly existing under the Act and the Constitution and laws of the State, with full legal right, power and authority to: (1) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions; (2) enter into the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party; (3) sell, issue and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (4) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memorandum; (5) authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum; (6) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Limited Offering Memorandum, including but not limited to entering into the collection agreement with the Flagler County Property Appraiser and the Flagler County Tax Collector to provide for the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments using the Uniform Method of collection in accordance with the Indenture; and (7) levy and collect the Series 2025 Assessments that will secure the Series 2025 Bonds. The Issuer has complied, and at the Closing will be in compliance in all respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Series 2025 Bonds.

(b) The District will comply with the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Act, and the Constitution and laws of the State in all matters relating to the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Series 2025 Bonds, and the imposition, levy and collection of the Series 2025 Assessments.

(c) The District will duly authorize and approve (1) the execution and delivery, or adoption, as the case may be, and performance of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Assessments and the Series 2025 Bonds, (2) the use and distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution, delivery and distribution of the Limited Offering Memorandum, and (3) the taking of any and all such action as may be required on the part of the District to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Assessments, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum.

(d) Each of the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements to which the District is a party constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, and, upon due authorization, execution and delivery hereof and thereof by the parties thereto, will each constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

(e) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Series 2025 Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute legal, valid and binding special obligations of the District, conforming to the Act, and entitled to the benefit and security of the Indenture.

(f) Upon the execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds as aforesaid, the First Supplemental Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2025 Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and a security interest in and to the Trust Estate, including the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds, subject only to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture permitting the application of such Series 2025 Pledged Revenues for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture.

(g) Other than any approvals that might be required under the securities laws of any state, no approval, permit, consent or authorization of, or registration or filing with, any governmental or public agency or authority or any other entity not already obtained or made, or to be made simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, is required to be obtained by the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the execution and delivery by the District of, or the due performance of its obligations under the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Series 2025 Bonds, and any such approvals, permits, consents or authorizations so obtained are in full force and effect.

(h) The District is not in breach of or in default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds or any applicable judgment or decree or any other loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, that could have a materially adverse effect on the business or operations of the District, and no event of default by the District has occurred and is continuing under any such instrument except as otherwise stated herein.

(i) The execution and delivery by the District of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds and any other instrument to which the District is a party and which is used or contemplated for use in conjunction with the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds or the Limited Offering Memorandum, and the compliance with the provisions of each such instrument and the consummation of any transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or default under any indenture, contract, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound, or to the best of its knowledge under any provision of the Constitution of the State or any existing law, rule, regulation, ordinance, judgment,

order or decree to which the District (or any of its supervisors or officers in their respective capacities as such) or its properties is subject.

(j) Except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, there is no action, suit, hearing, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board, agency or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District or any of its supervisors in their respective capacities as such, in which an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would, in any material way, adversely affect (1) the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds or the proceedings relating to the Series 2025 Assessments, (2) the organization, existence or powers of the District or any of its supervisors or officers in their respective capacities as such, (3) the business, properties or assets or the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, (4) the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Assessments or any other agreement or instrument to which the District is a party and which is used or contemplated for use in the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Indenture, (5) the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, (6) the exemption under the Act of the Series 2025 Bonds and the interest thereon from taxation imposed by the State of Florida, (7) the legality of investment in the Series 2025 Bonds for certain investors as provided in the Act, (8) the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or (9) the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments and the pledge thereof under the Indenture to pay the principal or premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

(k) Other than as stated in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has not issued, assumed or guaranteed any indebtedness, incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or entered into any contract or arrangement of any kind payable from or secured by a pledge of the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues or Series 2025 Pledged Funds pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds with a lien thereon prior to or on a parity with the lien of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(l) Between the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Closing Date, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor will there be any adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, other than (1) as contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum, or (2) in the ordinary course of business.

(m) Any certificates signed by any official of the District authorized to do so shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

(n) No representation or warranty by the District in this Bond Purchase Agreement nor any statement, certificate, document or exhibit furnished to or to be furnished by the District pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement or the Limited Offering Memorandum or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby contains or will contain on the Closing Date any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made with respect to information concerning The Depository Trust Company, or the Underwriter or concerning information in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS - Book-Entry

Only System,” “THE DISTRICT - The District Manager and Other Consultants,” “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER,” “THE DEVELOPMENT,” “TAX MATTERS,” “LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT,” “LITIGATION - The Landowner and the Development Manager” and “UNDERWRITING”.

(o) The District is not in default and has not been in default at any time after December 31, 1975 as to principal or interest with respect to any obligations issued or guaranteed by the District.

7. **The Closing.** At 12:00 noon, New York time, on [Closing Date] (the “Closing Date”), or at such earlier or later time or date to which the Issuer and the Underwriter may mutually agree, the Issuer will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter in full book-entry form, duly executed, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the aggregate purchase price of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in Paragraph 1 hereof (such delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds is herein called the “Closing”). The Issuer shall cause CUSIP identification numbers to be printed on the Series 2025 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any Series 2025 Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Closing shall occur at the offices of the Issuer, or such other place to which the Issuer and the Underwriter shall have mutually agreed. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in such authorized denominations and registered in full book-entry form in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and shall be delivered to DTC during the business day prior to the Closing for purposes of inspection, unless the DTC “F.A.S.T.” procedure is used which requires the Bond Registrar to retain possession of the Series 2025 Bonds.

8. **Closing Conditions.** The Underwriter has entered into this Bond Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein and contained in the documents and instruments delivered at the Closing, and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter’s obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be subject to the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on and as of the Closing Date, the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing shall be true, complete and correct as of the Closing Date, and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Indenture as of the Closing Date;

(b) At the Closing, (1) the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Assessments shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, and the District shall have adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such

additional agreements therewith and in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds all such action as in the reasonable opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, (2) the Limited Offering Memorandum shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, (3) there shall not have occurred any event that causes the Limited Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto to contain an untrue or misleading statement of fact that in the opinion of the Underwriter or its counsel is material or omits to state a fact that in the opinion of the Underwriter or its counsel is material and necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (4) the District shall perform or shall have performed all of its obligations under or specified in the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements to be performed at or prior to the Closing, and (5) the Series 2025 Bonds shall have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated and delivered;

(c) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received executed or certified copies of the following documents:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chair of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) An executed copy of each of the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(4) An opinion, dated the Closing Date, of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Bond Counsel, substantially in the form attached as an Appendix to the Limited Offering Memorandum, together with letters of such counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and Trustee to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as **Exhibit C** hereto or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(6) The opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee and the Underwriter of Kutak Rock, LLP, counsel to the District, in the form annexed as **Exhibit D** hereto or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to Bond Counsel, the Underwriter and its counsel, in their sole discretion;

(7) An opinion, dated the Closing Date, of Greenberg Traurig P.A., counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter;

(8) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, the Underwriter and its counsel and the District;

(9) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(10) A certificate of the Landowner, in substantially the form of the certificate included herein as **Exhibit E** and opinion(s) of counsel to the Landowner addressed to the District, the Trustee and the Underwriter in substantially the form included herein as **Exhibit F** (which may be addressed to such parties in one or more separate opinions) acceptable to the District, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter and its counsel;

(11) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, of the authorized officers of the District to the effect that, on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in effect on the Closing Date, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Series 2025 Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(12) Executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Bonds

(13) A copy of the Ordinance;

(14) Specimen Series 2025 Bonds;

(15) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chair or Vice-Chair and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date, and each of such representations relating to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the statements contained therein, hereby also include the Limited Offering Memorandum, which representations relating to the Limited Offering Memorandum continue to be true and accurate in all material respects as of the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all of its obligations to be performed hereunder as of the Closing Date; (iii) the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) upon platting, the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Series 2025 Assessments in the manner described in the Indenture; and (v) the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum (other than the information under the captions “DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System,” “THE DEVELOPMENT,” “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER,” “TAX MATTERS,” “LITIGATION – The Landowner and the Development Manager” and “UNDERWRITING,” as to which no view need be expressed) as of their respective

dates, and as of the date hereof, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum are to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (vi) the District acknowledges its agreement to undertake its obligation under the Disclosure Agreement and is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and the Rule;

(16) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chair or Vice Chair and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(17) Acknowledgments in recordable form by all mortgage holder(s), if any, on lands within the District as to the superior lien of the Series 2025 Assessments in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel.

(18) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(19) Evidence of compliance with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(20) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Ninth Judicial Circuit Court in and for Flagler County, Florida, validating the Bonds and the certificate of no-appeal;

(21) A copy of the Engineer's Report dated [_____, 2025], relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, as supplemented from time to time;

(22) A certificate of the District's consulting engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as **Exhibit G** hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(23) A copy of the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District dated January 25, 2022, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [Sale Date];

(24) A certificate of the District Manager and Methodology Consultant in the form annexed as **Exhibit H** hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(25) A certificate of the District whereby the District has deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final as of its date, except for Permitted Omissions, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(26) To the extent required under the First Supplemental Indenture, an investor letter from each initial beneficial owner of the Series 2025 Bonds in the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture;

(27) Such additional documents as may be required by the Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(28) Evidence acceptable to the Underwriter in its sole discretion that the District has engaged a dissemination agent acceptable to the Underwriter (the “Dissemination Agent”) for the Series 2025 Bonds, with the execution of the Disclosure Agreement by the District and the other parties thereto being conclusive evidence of such acceptance by the Underwriter; and

(29) Such additional legal opinions, certificates (including such certificates as may be required by regulations of the Internal Revenue Service in order to establish the tax exempt character of the Series 2025 Bonds, which certificates shall be satisfactory in form and substance to Bond Counsel), and other evidence as the Underwriter, Bond Counsel or Underwriter’s Counsel may deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy as of the Closing of the representations and warranties of the District herein contained and of the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum and the due performance and satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by it.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance as set forth herein or as described herein or as otherwise satisfactory to the Underwriter. Receipt of, and payments for, the Series 2025 Bonds shall constitute evidence of the satisfactory nature of such as to the Underwriter. The performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Bond Purchase Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate, and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under further obligation hereunder, but the respective obligations of the Underwriter and the District set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter may terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement by written notice to the Issuer in the event that between the date hereof and the Closing:

(a) the marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the market price thereof, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has been materially adversely affected by an amendment to the Constitution of the United States or by any legislation (other than any actions taken by either

House of Congress on or prior to the date hereof) (1) enacted or adopted by the United States, (2) recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage, by press release, other form of notice or otherwise, by the President of the United States, the Chair or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service, or (3) favorably reported out of the appropriate Committee for passage to either House of the Congress by any full Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by any decision of any court of the United States or by any order, rule or regulation (final, temporary or proposed) on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or any other authority or regulatory body of the United States, or by a release or announcement or communication issued or sent by the Treasury Department or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, or any comparable legislative, judicial or administrative development affecting the federal tax status of the Issuer, its property or income, obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, as contemplated hereby, or the interest thereon; or

(b) any legislation, rule, or regulation shall be introduced in, or be enacted or adopted in the State, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State shall be rendered which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(c) any amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum is proposed by the Issuer or deemed necessary by Bond Counsel, or the Underwriter which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds to be purchased by them; or

(d) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostility, declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or other calamity or crisis the effect of which on financial markets is such as to make it, in the sole judgment of the Underwriter, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds as contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto); or

(e) legislation shall be enacted or adopted, or any action shall be taken by, or on behalf of, the SEC which, in the reasonable opinion of Bond Counsel, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Indenture to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any laws analogous thereto relating to governmental bodies, and compliance therewith cannot be accomplished prior to the Closing; or

(f) legislation shall be introduced by amendment or otherwise in or be enacted by, the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Congress of the United States, or a decision by a Court of the United States of America shall be rendered, or a stop order, ruling, release, regulation, official statement or no-action letter by or on behalf of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction of the subject matter of the Series 2025 Bonds shall have been proposed, issued or made (which is beyond the control of the Underwriter or the Issuer to prevent

or avoid) to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2025 Bonds as contemplated hereby or by the Limited Offering Memorandum, or any document relating to the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2025 Bonds is or would be in violation of any of the federal securities laws at Closing, including the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and then in effect, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and then in effect, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and then in effect, or with the purpose or effect of otherwise prohibiting the offering and sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the Series 2025 Bonds, as contemplated hereby; or

(g) there shall have occurred, after the signing hereof, either a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of the Issuer or proceedings under the federal or State of Florida bankruptcy laws shall have been instituted by the Issuer, in either case the effect of which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, is such as to materially and adversely affect (1) the market price or the marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds, or (2) the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds; or

(h) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by the United States, New York or Florida authorities, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds to be purchased by them; or

(i) any national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Series 2025 Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the establishment of material restrictions upon trading of securities, including limited or minimum prices, by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(j) legal action shall have been filed against the Issuer wherein an adverse ruling would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Limited Offering Memorandum or the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, or the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements; provided, however, that as to any such litigation, the Issuer may request and the Underwriter may accept an opinion by Bond Counsel, or of other counsel acceptable to the Underwriter, that in such counsel's opinion the issues raised by any such litigation or proceeding are without substance or that the contentions of any plaintiffs therein are without merit; or

(k) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to any of the Issuer's obligations; or

(l) any information shall have become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue, incorrect or misleading in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as the information contained therein has been supplemented or amended by other information, or causes the Limited Offering

Memorandum, as so supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue, incorrect or misleading statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and upon the receipt of notice of same by the Issuer, the Issuer fails to promptly amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum; or

(m) an event occurs as a result of which the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then amended or supplemented, would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which is necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, requires an amendment or supplement to the Limited Offering Memorandum and, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the contemplated offering prices thereof and upon the receipt of notice by the Issuer, the Issuer fails to promptly amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum; or

(n) on or about the date hereof, the Internal Revenue Service makes a determination with respect to any special purpose development district formed under State law (referred to herein as a “Special District”) deeming that all or certain of such Special Districts are not a “political subdivision” for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code, and such determination, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the federal tax status of the District, the tax exempt character or marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the contemplated offering prices thereof.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, all expenses incident to the performance of the District’s obligations hereunder, including but not limited to (1) the cost of the preparation, printing or other reproduction (for distribution prior to, on or after the date of acceptance of this Bond Purchase Agreement) of a reasonable number of copies of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum; (2) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Methodology Consultant, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District, including, but not limited to, the fees and expenses of the District Manager; (3) the fees and disbursements of Underwriter’s counsel; (4) the fees and disbursements of the Trustee, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent under the Indenture and (5) out-of-pocket expenses of the District.

(b) The Underwriter shall pay (1) the cost of qualifying the Series 2025 Bonds for sale in various states chosen by the Underwriter and the cost of preparing or printing any Blue Sky and legal investment memoranda to be used in connection with such sale; and (2) out-of-pocket expenses, including advertising, incurred by it in connection with the offering and distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(c) In the event that either the District or the Underwriter shall have paid obligations of the other as set forth in this Section, adjustment shall be made at or prior to Closing.

11. Notices. All notices, demands and formal actions hereunder shall be in writing and mailed, telegraphed or delivered to:

The Underwriter: Morgan Stanley & Co.
2825 University Drive, Suite 400
Coral Springs, Florida 33065
Attn: J.W. Howard

As to the Issuer: Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Rd, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Attention: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock, LLP
P.O. Box 10230
Tallahassee, Florida 32302
Attention: Jonathan T. Johnson

12. Parties in Interest. This Bond Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including the successors or assignees of the Issuer or the Underwriter) and no other party or person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in this Bond Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of: (a) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter; (b) the delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement; or (c) any termination of this Bond Purchase Agreement but only to the extent provided by the last paragraph of Section 9 hereof.

13. Waiver. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the Issuer hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter, in their sole discretion.

14. Effectiveness. This Bond Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by the Chair and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Bond Purchase Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. Florida Law Governs. The validity, interpretation and performance of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

17. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (a) the purchase and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (b) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation

of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor, as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act), agent or fiduciary of the District, (c) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter or any affiliate of the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement, (d) the District has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds, (e) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, and (f) the District has received the Underwriter's G-17 Disclosure Letter.

18. Entire Agreement. This Bond Purchase Agreement when accepted by you in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Issuer or the Underwriter). No other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

19. Counterparts. This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. Facsimile and pdf signatures shall be deemed originals.

[Signature Page to Follow]

Very truly yours,

MORGAN STANLEY & CO.

By: _____
J.W. Howard
Executive Director

Accepted and agreed to by:

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
David Hansen
Chair

EXHIBIT A

TERMS OF THE BONDS

A. PURCHASE PRICE FOR BONDS: \$_____ (representing the \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount] of \$_____ and less an underwriter's discount of \$_____).

B. PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, MATURITY DATES, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND PRICES:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(May 1)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
\$		%	%	

*Term Bond.

** Yield calculated to first optional redemption date of May 1, 20__.

C. REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS:

Optional Redemption - The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20[__], at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Redemption - The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20[__] is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>Year</u> <u>(May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization</u> <u>Installment</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization</u> <u>Installment</u>
-------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	---

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20[__] is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without

premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20[___] is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

* Maturity

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20[___] is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>Year (May 1)</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

* Maturity

The Series 2025B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

Series 2025A Bonds

The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025A Prepayment Principal and any excess deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025A Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) from amounts transferred to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025A Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025A Bonds or portions of Series 2025A Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Series 2025B Bonds

The Series 2025B Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025B Prepayment Principal and any excess on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025B Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025B Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

EXHIBIT B

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

[Sale Date]

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
City of Palm Coast, Florida

Re: \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (collectively, the “Bonds”), Morgan Stanley & Co. (the “Underwriter”) pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated [Sale Date] (the “Purchase Agreement”), between the Underwriter and Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”), furnishes the following disclosures to the District in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Bonds:

1. The total underwriter’s discount paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for the Bonds is approximately \$_____ per \$1,000.00 or \$_____.
2. The names, addresses and estimated amounts of compensation of any person who is not regularly employed by, or not a partner or officer of, the Underwriter, bank, banker, or financial consultant or advisor and who enters into an understanding with either the District or the Underwriter, or both, for any paid or promised compensation or valuable consideration directly, expressly or impliedly, to act solely as an intermediary between the District and the Underwriter for the purposes of influencing any transaction in the purchase of the Bonds are: None.
3. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
4. There are no “finders” as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.
5. The management fee charged by the Underwriter is: \$0/\$1,000 or \$0.
6. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds is as follows: None. Greenberg Traurig, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.

7. The name and address of the Underwriter is set forth below:

Morgan Stanley & Co.
2825 University Drive, Suite 400
Coral Springs, Florida 33065
Attn: J.W. Howard

The District is proposing to issue \$[PAR] aggregate amount of the Bonds for the purpose of providing funds to (i) pay a portion of the costs of financing the Series 2025 Project (as defined in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum); (ii) fund deposits to the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2025 Reserve Requirement for the Bonds, (iii) pay a portion of the interest coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately ____ years and ____ months. At a true interest cost rate of ____% for the Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Bonds will be \$_____.

The source of repayment for the Bonds are the Series 2025 Assessments imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraph above, the issuance of the Bonds will result in approximately \$_____ (representing the average annual debt service payments due on the Bonds) of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other capital projects of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Series 2025 Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Bonds.

[Signature Page to Follow]

Very truly yours,

MORGAN STANLEY & CO.

J.W. Howard
Managing Director

SCHEDULE I

ESTIMATED EXPENSES TO BE INCURRED BY UNDERWRITER

Travel Expenses	\$
Communication	
Day Loan	
Clearance & Settlement Charges	
CUSIP / DTC	
Contingency	
Total	

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL’S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

_____, 2025

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
City of Palm Coast, Florida

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Coral Springs, Florida

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF PALM COAST, FLORIDA)

\$ _____
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2025A

\$ _____
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Bond Counsel to the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “Issuer”) in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its \$_____ Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and its \$_____ Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) pursuant to and under the authority of the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida, particularly the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the “Act”), Ordinance No. 2022-3 of the City Council of the City of Palm Coast, Florida enacted and effective on January 4, 2022, and Resolution No. 2022-26 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer (the “Board”) on January 25, 2022, as supplemented by Resolution No. 2025-__ adopted by the Board on July 22, 2025 (collectively, the “Resolution”). The Series 2025 Bonds are being further issued under and are secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2025 (the “Master Indenture”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2025 (the “First Supplement” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee.

All terms used herein in capitalized form and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as ascribed to them in the Indenture.

The opinions expressed herein are supplemental to and are subject to all qualifications, assumptions, limitations, caveats and reliances contained in our bond counsel opinion rendered to the Issuer as of the date hereof pertaining to the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Bond Counsel Opinion"). Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may rely on the Bond Counsel Opinion as though the Bond Counsel Opinion were addressed to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC.

(1) We have reviewed the statements contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2025 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") under the sections "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" (except for the information contained in the subsection captioned thereunder "Book-Entry Only System" as to which no opinion is expressed), and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" (except for the information in the subsections captioned "Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment," "Completion Agreement" and "True-Up Agreement," as to which no opinion is being expressed) and believe that insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds, such statements are accurate summaries of the provisions purported to be summarized. We have also reviewed the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the section captioned "TAX MATTERS" and believe that such information is accurate.

Other than as set forth above, we express no opinion with respect to the accuracy, completeness, fairness or sufficiency of the Limited Offering Memorandum, the statistical or financial data contained therein, or any appendix, exhibit or attachments thereto or with respect to DTC and its book-entry system.

(2) The Series 2025 Bonds are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

This opinion letter may be relied upon by you only and only in connection with the transaction to which reference is made above and may not be used or relied upon by any other person for any purposes whatsoever without our prior written consent. The delivery of this letter to a non-client does not create an attorney-client relationship.

The opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present law, facts and circumstances, and we assume no affirmative obligation to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.

.

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF DISTRICT COUNSEL OPINION

[Closing Date]

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
Palm Coast, Florida

Morgan Stanley & Co.
Coral Springs, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

(solely for reliance upon Sections C.1 and C.3)

Re: \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Developments District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Developments District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We serve as counsel to the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “**District**”), a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, in connection with the sale by the District of its \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and its \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “**Series 2025 Bonds**”). This letter is delivered to you pursuant to Section 207(iii) of the Master Indenture (defined below), Section 207(d) of the Supplemental Trust Indenture (defined below), and Section 8(c)(8) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (referenced below), and is effective as of the date first written above. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined herein has the meaning given to it in the Indenture (defined herein).

A. DOCUMENTS EXAMINED

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have examined and/or relied upon the following documents and have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary or appropriate:

1. Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (“**Act**”);
2. the *Master Trust Indenture*, dated as of August 1, 2025 (“**Master Indenture**”), as supplemented by the *First Supplemental Trust Indenture*, dated as of August 1, 2025 (“**Supplemental Trust Indenture**,” and together with the Master Indenture, “**Indenture**”), each by and between the District and US Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (“**Trustee**”);

3. Resolutions Nos. 2022-28 and 2025-[] adopted by the District on January 25, 2022, and July 22, 2025, respectively (collectively, “**Bond Resolution**”);
4. *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report for Palm Coast 145 Community Develop District, dated January 25, 2022, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated [Sale Date], 2025, prepared by Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC* (collectively “**Assessment Methodology**”);
5. Resolution Nos. 2022-26, 2022-27, 2022-32 and 2025-[] adopted by the Board on January 25, 2022, January 25, 2022, April 20, 2022 and [], 2025], respectively (collectively, “**Assessment Resolution**”) establishing the debt service special assessments (“**Debt Assessments**”) securing the Series 2025 Bonds;
6. the *Final Judgment* issued on April 6, 2022 and by the Circuit Court for the Seventh Judicial Circuit in and for Flagler County, Florida;
7. the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [], 2025, (“**PLOM**”) and Limited Offering Memorandum dated [Sale Date], 2025 (“**LOM**”);
8. certain certifications by Morgan Stanley & Co. (“**Underwriter**”), as underwriter to the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds;
9. general and closing certificate of the District;
10. opinions of Bryant Miller Olive P.A. (“**Bond Counsel**”) issued to the District in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds;
11. an opinion of Holland & Knight LLP (“**Trustee Counsel**”) issued to the District and Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds;
12. an opinion of [], counsel to the Landowner (defined herein), issued to the District and the Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds;
13. the following agreements (collectively, the “**Bond Agreements**”):
 - (a) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [Closing Date], by and among the District and Palm Coast 145 Manager, LLC (the “**Landowner**”), and joined in by a disclosure representative, a dissemination agent and Trustee;
 - (b) the Bond Purchase Agreement between Underwriter and the District and dated [Sale Date], 2025 (“**BPA**”);
 - (c) the Agreement Between the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Contracts, Infrastructure and Real Property between the District and the Landowner dated [Closing Date];
 - (d) the Agreement Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Special Assessments for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025 between the District and the Landowner dated [Closing Date];
 - (e) the Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgement of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgement of Subordination dated by and among the District, the Developer and [] dated [Closing Date];
 - (f) the Agreement between Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and Palm Coast 145 Acquisitions, LLC Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (Series 2025 Project) between the District and the Landowner dated [Closing Date];

- (g) the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights Relating to the Series 2025 Project between the District and the Landowner dated [Closing Date] by and between the District and the Landowner;
 - (h) a Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District and to Impositions of Special Assessments, Series 2025 Bonds, executed by the Landowner dated [Closing Date]; and
14. such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

We have also attended various meetings of the District and have participated in conferences from time to time with representatives of the District, the District Engineer, the District Manager, the Assessment Consultant, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, counsel to the Underwriter, the Landowner, counsel to the Landowner, and others relative to the Limited Offering Memorandum and the related documents described herein.

B. RELIANCE

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the (i) District; (ii) Underwriter; and (iii) Trustee; however, the Trustee may only rely on this opinion for the limited purposes of the opinions stated in Sections C.1 and C.3. This opinion may not be relied on by any other party or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

C. OPINIONS

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. **Authority** – Under the Florida Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, the District has been duly established and validly exists as a local unit of special purpose government and an independent special district under the Act, with such powers as set forth therein, and with good, right and lawful authority: (a) to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Bond Agreements; (b) to issue the Series 2025 Bonds for the purposes for which they are issued; (c) to impose, levy, collect and enforce the Debt Assessments and pledge the Pledged Revenues to secure the Series 2025 Bonds as provided in the Indenture; (d) to adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; and (e) to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Bond Agreements, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture.

2. **Assessments** – The proceedings by the District with respect to the Debt Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law. The District has taken all action necessary authorize and execute the Assessment Resolution and to levy and impose the Debt Assessments as set forth in the Assessment Resolution, Assessment Methodology, and/or other applicable documents. The Debt Assessments constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable first liens upon the property against which such Debt Assessments are assessed, co-equal with the lien of all state,

county, district and municipal taxes and assessments, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. **Agreements** – The (a) Bond Resolution, (b) Assessment Resolution, (c) Series 2025 Bonds, (d) Indenture, and (e) Bond Agreements (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of documents (c) – (e) listed herein by any parties thereto other than the District) have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, have been duly approved and adopted and/or issued by the District, are in full force and effect, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, and are enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. All conditions prescribed in the Indenture as precedent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds have been fulfilled.

4. **Validation** – The Series 2025 Bonds have been validated by a final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Flagler County, Florida, of which no timely appeal was filed.

5. **Governmental Approvals** – As of the date hereof, all necessary consents, approvals, waivers or other actions by or filings with any governmental authority or other entity that are required for: (a) the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (b) the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds upon the terms set forth in the BPA, PLOM, and LOM; (c) the execution and delivery of the Indenture and Bond Agreements; and (d) the performance by the District of the transactions required hereby, have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

6. **PLOM and LOM** – The District has duly authorized the execution, delivery and distribution by the Underwriter of the PLOM and LOM. To our knowledge, and based upon our review of the PLOM and LOM and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the PLOM and LOM, and as of the date of their respective issuances, and with respect to the PLOM, the date of the BPA, and with respect to the LOM, the date hereof, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the PLOM and LOM contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, provided however that the opinions stated herein extend only to the following provisions of the PLOM and LOM: “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS,” “ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS,” “THE DISTRICT” (excluding the subcaption “The District Manager and Other Consultants”), “ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS,” “AGREEMENT BY THE STATE,” “LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT,” “LITIGATION - The District,” “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” (as it relates to the District only) and “VALIDATION,” and “AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL” and further provided however that the opinions stated herein do not extend to any statements that constitute descriptions of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture. No information or opinion is offered as to any remaining provisions of the PLOM or LOM.

7. **Litigation** – Based on inquiry of the District’s Registered Agent for service of process and the fact that we have not been served with notice, there is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District: (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds or the application of the proceeds thereof, or the

imposition, levy or collection of the Debt Assessments or the Pledged Revenues pledged for the payment of the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds; (b) contesting or affecting the authority for the Debt Assessments, the authority for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Indenture, the Bond Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereunder; (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the District or any of its Supervisors, officers or employees, its assets, property or condition, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the District, including its power to enter into the Indenture or the Bond Agreements, or its power to determine, assess, levy, collect and pledge the Debt Assessments for the payment of the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds; or (d) specifically contesting the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

8. ***Compliance with Laws*** – To the best of our knowledge, the District is not, in any manner material to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Debt Assessments, in breach of or default under any applicable provision of the Act or constitutional provision, statute, or administrative regulation of the State of Florida, or any applicable judgment or decree, any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement (including the Bond Agreements and Indenture), or any other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of our knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or event of default by the District under any such instrument; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed as to compliance with any state or federal tax or securities laws.

9. ***Authority to Undertake the Project*** - The District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to own, and operate the Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body.

D. CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the following: (1) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities are authentic, truthful and accurate; (2) that copies of such public records, certifications, agreements, and other documents furnished to us are authentic and conform to the originals; (3) that all signatures on executed public records, certifications, agreements and other documents are genuine; and (4) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents have been properly authorized and are binding on each of the other parties thereto.

E. CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS

The foregoing opinions are subject to the following qualifications:

1. The opinions or statements expressed above are based solely on the laws of Florida in effect at the time of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the laws of the federal government

(including but not limited to the Internal Revenue Code or any proposed changes thereto), or any other state or other jurisdiction.

2. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws, relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, including the fact that specific performance and other equitable remedies are granted only in the discretion of a court.

3. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of state securities or "blue sky" laws or federal securities laws, as to which no opinion is expressed.

4. We further express no opinion as to the necessity for an interest rate waiver under Florida law, or the applicability of any provision or section of the Internal Revenue Code.

5. We express no opinion and make no representations with regard to financial, project statistical or other similar information or data. We express no opinion as to compliance with any state or federal tax laws.

6. We have not reviewed, and therefore express no opinion, regarding any land use, real property or other related items, including but not limited to whether the Landowner is able to convey good and marketable title to any particular real property or interest therein and related to the Project.

7. With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the District, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of District.

8. The opinions set forth herein are based on factual representations made to us as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the courts or any other entity; rather, our opinions represent our professional judgment based on our review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that we deem relevant to such opinions.

Very truly yours,

KUTAK ROCK, LLP

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF LANDOWNER

The undersigned, the duly authorized representative of PALM COAST 145 ACQUISITION, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that

1. The Landowner is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

2. Representatives of the Landowner have provided information to Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”) to be used in connection with the offering by the District of its \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and its \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Bonds”), pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date] and a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated [Sale Date] (collectively, the “Limited Offering Memoranda”). The Landowner represents, warrants and agrees that the information furnished by Landowner to the District and the Underwriter with respect to the Landowner and the Development is true, correct and accurate as of the date hereof. Capitalized terms that are used in this certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated [Sale Date] between the Morgan Stanley and Co., as underwriter and the District (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”).

3. Each of the True-Up Agreement, dated [Closing Date] between the Landowner and the District, the Tri-Party Agreement, dated [Closing Date] by and among the District, Developer and [____], the Acquisition Agreement, dated [Closing Date] between the Landowner and the District, the Completion Agreement, dated [Closing Date] between the Landowner and the District, the Declaration of Consent, dated [Closing Date], the Collateral Assignment, dated [Closing Date] entered into by the Landowner in favor of the District and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date] among the District, the Landowner and the District and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent (collectively, the “Landowner Documents”), is a valid and binding obligation of the Landowner, enforceable against the Landowner in accordance with its terms. The execution and delivery by the Landowner of the Landowner Documents does not violate any judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree binding on Landowner or any indenture, agreement, or other instrument to which the Landowner is a party. There are no proceedings pending against or threatened in writing before any court or administrative agency relating to the Landowner which are either not covered by insurance or which singularly or collectively would have a material, adverse effect on the Landowner's ability to perform its obligations under the Landowner Documents.

4. The Landowner has the power to conduct its business and to undertake the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum and to enter into the Landowner Documents.

5. The Landowner represents and warrants that, to its knowledge, it has complied with and will continue to comply with Chapter 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

6. The Landowner has reviewed and approved the Landowner Documents and the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the headings “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER” and, as it pertains to the Landowner and its interest in the Development, under the headings “INTRODUCTION,” “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS,” “THE SERIES 2025 PROJECT,” “THE DEVELOPMENT,” “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and “LITIGATION - The Landowner and Development Manager” (as it relates to the Landowner only) and warrants and represents that such information does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and does not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Landowner is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memorandum that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

7. The Landowner is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Landowner as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memorandum, (a) the Development is zoned and properly designated for its intended use; (b) all government permits and approvals required in connection with the construction of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum, other than certain permits and approvals, which permits and approvals are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (c) we are not aware of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Landowner’s ability to complete development of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum and all appendices thereto; and (d) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, approvals, consents and licenses required to complete the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum will not be obtained in due course as required by the Landowner.

8. The execution, delivery and performance of the Landowner Documents by the Landowner do not violate (i) the Landowner’s operating agreement, (ii) to the best of our knowledge, any agreement, instrument or Federal, Delaware or Florida law, rule or regulation known to us to which the Landowner is a party or by which Landowner’s assets are or may be bound; or (iii) to the best of our knowledge, any judgment, decree or order of any administrative tribunal, which judgment, decree, or order is binding on the Landowner or its assets.

9. There is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, threatened (other than as set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum) which (i) would prevent or prohibit the development of the Development in accordance with the description thereof in the Limited Offering Memorandum and the Engineer’s Report annexed thereto as Appendix A or (ii) may result in any material adverse change in the respective business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Landowner.

10. The Landowner is not aware of any condition which currently requires, or is reasonably expected to require in the foreseeable future, investigation or remediation under any applicable federal, state or local governmental laws or regulations relating to the environment.

11. The Landowner is not insolvent. The Landowner has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Landowner has not indicated their consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

12. The Landowner is not in default under any mortgage, trust indenture, lease or other instrument to which it or any of its assets is subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the Series 2025 Bonds or the Development.

13. The Landowner hereby consents to the levy of the Special Assessments (as defined in the Landowner Documents) on the lands in the District owned by the Landowner. The levy of the Special Assessments on the lands within the Development will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which the Landowner is a party or to which the Landowner or any of its property or assets is subject.

14. The Landowner acknowledges that the Series 2025 Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Special Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds when due, all as more particularly described in the Limited Offering Memorandum.

15. The Landowner acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Special Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by the Landowner within thirty (30) days following completion of the Series 2025 Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

16. The Landowner has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

17. The Landowner is not in default of any obligations to pay special assessments.

18. There is sufficient water and sewer capacity as of the date hereof to construct the Development and, except as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum, all concurrency requirements of the City and, if applicable, the County have been satisfied.

19. Except as provided in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the property within the District securing Series 2025 Assessments for the Bonds is free and clear of any commercial mortgage encumbrance (i.e., non single-family home mortgages obtained by homeowners).

20. The Landowner is complying in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Development and the District and its undertaking as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum and the Indenture.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand for and on behalf of the Landowner as of this [____] day of [____], 2025.

PALM COAST 145 MANAGER, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF OPINION OF COUNSEL TO LANDOWNER

[Sale Date]

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
Palm Coast, Florida

Morgan Stanley & Co.
Coral Springs, Florida

Re: \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Palm Coast 145 Manager, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”) which is the primary landowner of the lands within the herein defined District and the developer of the project commonly known as [_____] (the “Development”). We have served as counsel to the Landowner in connection with the issuance by Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”) of its \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and its \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Bonds”) as described in the District’s Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date], including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”) and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [Sale Date], including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the “Limited Offering Memorandum” and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the “Limited Offering Memoranda”). Unless otherwise expressly defined herein, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement dated [Sale Date] between the District and Morgan Stanley & Co. (the “Underwriter”). Based upon and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications contained herein, we are of the opinion that, as of this date:

In our capacity as counsel to the Landowner, we have examined the Acquisition Agreement dated [Closing Date], between the District and the Landowner, the Completion Agreement dated [Closing Date], between the District and the Landowner, the Declaration of Consent, dated [Closing Date], Collateral Assignment agreement dated [Closing Date] entered into by the Landowner in favor of the District, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date], among the District, the Landowner and Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent, the Tri-Party Agreement dated [Closing Date] by and among the District, Developer and [____], and the True-Up Agreement dated [Closing Date] between the District and the Landowner (collectively, the “Landowner Documents”) and the Limited Offering Memoranda and have made such examination of law for the limited purpose necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below. We have further relied upon certificates and representations made by the Landowner and its representatives. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed the

genuineness of all signatures (other than those of the Landowner), the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies, and the legal capacity of all natural persons. As to any fact relevant to this opinion, we have relied solely upon representations of the Landowner; except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Landowner is a limited liability company, duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Florida and authorized to do business in the State of Florida.

2. The Landowner has the limited liability company power to conduct its business, to undertake the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and to enter into the Landowner Documents.

3. The Landowner Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Landowner and the Landowner Documents are valid and binding obligations of the Landowner, enforceable against the Landowner in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The execution, delivery and performance by the Landowner of the Landowner Documents by the Landowner does not violate (i) the Landowner's organizational and operating documents, (ii) to our knowledge, any agreement, instrument or Federal or Florida law, rule or regulation known to us

to which the Landowner is a party or by which Landowner's assets are or may be bound; or (iii) to our knowledge, any judgment, decree or order of any administrative tribunal, which judgment, decree, or order is binding on Landowner or its assets.

5. To our knowledge, after investigation of the Landowner: information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Landowner only), and "LITIGATION - The Landowner and Development Manager" as to the Landowner accurately and fairly presents the information purported to be shown and neither contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading as of the date of the Limited Offering Memoranda or as of the date of such opinion.

6. There is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, threatened against the Landowner (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the Landowner from executing and delivering the Landowner Documents, (b) contesting the validity or enforceability of the Landowner Documents or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the existence of the Landowner or the election or appointment of any of its officers or directors, or (d) contesting or affecting any of the corporate powers of the Landowner which would impact its business, properties, assets or financial condition in such manner as to materially adversely affect the Landowner's ability to perform its obligations under the Landowner Documents as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

7. The Landowner has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. To the best of our knowledge, the Landowner has not indicated their consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

8. The Landowner is not in default under any mortgage, trust indenture, lease or other instrument to which it or any of its assets is subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the Series 2025 Bonds or the Development.

The opinion regarding enforceability of the Landowner Documents above and any other opinion given as to enforceability of any document is subject to and limited by: (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and transfer, and similar Florida laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; and (ii) general principal of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity; and (iii) to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Our opinions contained herein are submitted with and subject in all cases to the following qualifications and assumptions:

(A) We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies, the legal capacity of all natural persons and the legal existence of all entities other than the Landowner.

(B) We have assumed the due authorization, validity, binding effect and enforceability of each act done or to be done by any party other than the Landowner applicable to the execution and delivery of the Landowner Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated therein.

(C) We have assumed there have been no undisclosed modifications of any provision of any document reviewed by us in connection with the rendering of this opinion and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we have further assumed that the information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum is the same in all respects relevant to our opinions as the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum.

(D) We note that the opinions herein expressed are based solely on the laws of the State of Florida (as of the date hereof). Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the law of any other state or jurisdiction.

This opinion letter speaks only as of the date hereof. We assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion letter if any applicable laws change after the date of this opinion letter or if we become aware after the date of this opinion letter of any facts or other developments, whether existing before or first arising after the date hereof, that might change the opinions expressed above.

Sincerely,

G-2

EXHIBIT G

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

The undersigned representative of POULOS & BENNETT, LLC (the “Engineers”), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(22) of the Bond Purchase Agreement dated [Sale Date] (the “Purchase Agreement”), by and between Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”) and Morgan Stanley & Co., with respect to the \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A and \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). Terms used herein in capitalized form and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Agreement, the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date] or the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [Sale Date], each relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (collectively, the “Limited Offering Memoranda”), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District as consulting engineers.

3. The Engineers prepared a report entitled “Engineer’s Report” dated _____, 2025 (the “Report”). The Report sets forth the estimated cost of the Series 2025 Project and was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as “APPENDIX A – ENGINEER’S REPORT” to the Limited Offering Memoranda and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Series 2025 Project are included in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the caption “THE SERIES 2025 PROJECT” and “THE DEVELOPMENT.” The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as “APPENDIX A – ENGINEER’S REPORT” to the Limited Offering Memoranda and to the references to the Engineers in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

5. The plans and specifications for the Series 2025 Project (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda) improvements were approved or will be approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them prior to construction. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of the Series 2025 Project were or will be obtained.

6. The Series 2025 Project improvements are, to the extent constructed, or will be constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards and the plans and specifications therefor.

7. The price being paid by the District to the Landowner (as defined below) for acquisition of the improvements included within the Series 2025 Project does not exceed the lesser

of the actual cost of the Series 2025 Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

8. To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry, Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”) is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Landowner as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Series 2025 Project and the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (b) we are not aware of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Landowner’s ability to complete development of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required by the Landowner.

9. There is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve the Development.

Date: [Closing Date]

POULOS & BENNETT, LLC

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT H

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

The undersigned representative of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Agreement dated [Sale Date] (the “Purchase Agreement”), by and between Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District”) and Morgan Stanley & Co. with respect to the \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessments Bonds, Series 2025A and \$[PAR] Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessments Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Agreement or the Limited Offering Memoranda (hereinafter defined) relating to the Bonds, as applicable

2. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District, dated January 25, 2022, as may be amended and supplemented, and as supplemented on [Sale Date] (the “Assessment Report”), which Assessment Report has been included as an appendix to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date] and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [Sale Date], each relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (collectively, the “Limited Offering Memoranda”). We hereby consent to the use of such Assessment Report in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

3. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as it relates to the District, the Capital Improvement Plan, the Series 2025 Project or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Report, as of their date and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Report and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Report are reasonable. The Assessment Report and the assessment methodology set forth therein was prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law. As described in more detail in the Assessment Report, the benefit to the assessable lands within the District from the Series 2025 Project equals or exceeds the Series 2025 Assessments, and the Series 2025 Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties within the District.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the subcaptions “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Assessment Methodology/Projected Level of District Assessments,” “THE DISTRICT,” “ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY,” “THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments,” “FINANCIAL INFORMATION,” “LITIGATION – The District,” “DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS,” “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE,”

“CONTINGENT FEES,” and in “APPENDIX D – ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY” did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. As District Manager and registered agent for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

7. The Series 2025 Assessments, as initially levied, and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

Dated: [Closing Date].

WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED [_____] [____], 2025

**NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING**

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance by the District with certain covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions, the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the Series 2025 Bonds.

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF PALM COAST, FLORIDA)**

**\$[_____] *
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025A**

**\$[_____] *
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025B**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As described herein

The \$_____ * Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A (the "Series 2025A Bonds") and the \$_____ * Palm Coast 145 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Series 2025B Bonds") and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the "Series 2025 Bonds"), are being issued by the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, that the Series 2025 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000. The Series 2025 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth in the inside cover page hereof, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2025. The Series 2025 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2025 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form and purchasers of beneficial interests in the Series 2025 Bonds will not receive physical bond certificates. For so long as the book-entry only system is maintained, the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be paid from the sources provided by the Indenture (as defined herein) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, as the registered owner thereof. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. Any purchaser, as a beneficial owner of a Series 2025 Bond, must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant in order to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2025 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued to (i) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2025 Project (as defined herein); (ii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account to be held jointly for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another; (iii) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds through [November 1, 2025] and (iv) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2022-3, duly enacted by the City Council of the City of Palm Coast, Florida (the "City") on and effective January 4, 2022. The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2022-28 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on January 25, 2022 and Resolution No. 2025-__ adopted by the Board on July 22, 2025 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [August] 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of [August] 1, 2025 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, which includes the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds. The Series 2025 Pledged Revenues consist of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (as further described herein). The Series 2025 Pledged Funds include all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts, and at the redemption prices more fully described herein under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS — Redemption Provisions."

NEITHER THE SERIES 2025 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 TRUST ESTATE.

The Series 2025 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS” herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see “SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT” herein). Pursuant to Florida law, the Underwriter (as defined herein) is limiting this offering to “accredited investors” within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2025 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	– _____%	Term Series 2025[A][B] Bond due May 1, 20____	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____%	Term Series 2025[A][B] Bond due May 1, 20____	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____%	Term Series 2025[A][B] Bond due May 1, 20____	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____%	Term Series 2025[A][B] Bond due May 1, 20____	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The Series 2025 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock, LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, and for the Landowner (as defined herein) by its counsel, Pavese Law Firm. It is expected that the Series 2025 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about [_____] [____], 2025.

Morgan Stanley & Co.

Dated: [_____] [____], 2025

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriter is responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Series 2025 Bonds, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2025 Bonds or as indicated above.

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

David Hansen, Chair*
Michael Beebe, Vice Chair*
Robert Attack, Assistant Secretary*
Franklin J Green, Assistant Secretary*
Clifton Fischer, Assistant Secretary*

*Affiliated with the Landowner or its affiliates.

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
Boca Raton, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Poulus & Bennett, LLC
Jacksonville, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Kutak Rock, LLP
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.
Orlando, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE LANDOWNER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE LANDOWNER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE SERIES 2025 PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

“FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS “MAY,” “WILL,” “SHOULD,”

“INTENDS,” “EXPECTS,” “BELIEVES,” “ANTICIPATES,” “ESTIMATES,” OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT’S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT’S, THE LANDOWNER’S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE LANDOWNER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE LANDOWNER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15c2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15c2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS.....	3
General Description	3
Redemption Provisions	4
Book-Entry Only System.....	8
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	10
General.....	10
No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments.....	11
Funds and Accounts.....	11
Series 2025 Reserve Accounts.....	12
Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Accounts and Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account	13
Series 2025 Revenue Account	14
Investments	17
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner.....	18
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance.....	19
Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments.....	19
Re-Assessment.....	20
Assignment of District’s Rights Under Collateral Assignment.....	20
Completion Agreement.....	21
True-Up Agreement.....	21
Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement.....	21
Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default.....	22
Events of Default and Remedies.....	22
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	24
General.....	24
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure	24
Uniform Method Procedure	25
BONDOWNERS’ RISKS.....	28
Concentration of Land Ownership.....	28
Bankruptcy and Related Risks	29
Series 2025 Assessments Are Non-Recourse	30
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	30
Damage to District from Natural Disasters.....	31
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	31
Other Taxes and Assessments.....	31
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2025 Bonds.....	32
Inadequacy of Reserve Accounts.....	32

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	Page
Legal Delays	33
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration	35
Federal Tax Reform	35
State Tax Reform	36
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Series 2025 Project or the Construction of Homes within the Development	36
Cybersecurity	37
Prepayment and Redemption Risk.....	37
Payment of Series 2025 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	37
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	38
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	39
THE DISTRICT.....	40
General.....	40
Governance	40
Powers and Authority	41
The District Manager and Other Consultants	43
THE SERIES 2025 PROJECT.....	44
Series 2025 Project	44
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	45
THE DEVELOPMENT	47
General.....	47
Land Acquisition and Development Finance Plan.....	49
Development Plan and Status	49
Residential Product Offerings.....	51
Public Schools.....	51
Zoning and Permitting	51
Environmental.....	52
Utilities.....	52
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	52
Amenities	53
Competition.....	53
THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER.....	53
The Landowner	53
Development Manager.....	53
TAX MATTERS.....	55
General.....	55
Other Tax Matters Relating to the Series 2025 Bonds	56
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	59

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	59
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	59
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	60
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	60
LITIGATION.....	60
The District	60
The Landowner and the Development Manager.....	61
NO RATING.....	61
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS	61
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	61
UNDERWRITING	62
CONTINGENT FEES	62
EXPERTS	62
VALIDATION.....	63
LEGAL MATTERS.....	63
MISCELLANEOUS	63
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL.....	65
 <u>APPENDICES</u>	
APPENDIX A	Engineer's Report
APPENDIX B	Proposed Forms of Master Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture
APPENDIX C	Proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
APPENDIX D	Assessment Methodology
APPENDIX E	Proposed Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (CITY OF PALM COAST, FLORIDA)

\$[_____]*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025A

\$[_____]*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2025B

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices hereto, is to provide certain information in connection with the issuance and sale by Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (the “District” or the “Issuer”) of its \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and its \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds” and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”).

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS, ANY OF WHICH, IF MATERIALIZED TO A SUFFICIENT DEGREE, COULD DELAY OR PREVENT PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND/OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES PROMULGATED THEREUNDER. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. See “SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT” and “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS” herein.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the “State”), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), and by Ordinance No. 2022-3, duly enacted by the City Council of the City of Palm Coast, Florida (the “City”) on and effective January 4, 2022. The District was established for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of and managing the maintenance and operation of certain community development services and facilities within and without its boundaries. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for purposes, among others, of financing and refinancing the costs of planning, financing, acquisition, design construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of water management, potable water, sewer and wastewater facilities, public roads and other basic infrastructure projects.

The District encompasses approximately 145.5 acres of land (the “District Lands”) located within the incorporated boundaries of the City, situated in Flagler County, Florida (the “County”).

* Preliminary, subject to change.

For more complete information about the District, its Board of Supervisors and the District Manager, see “THE DISTRICT” herein. The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as “The Residence’s of Palm Coast” (the “Development”). At buildout, the Development is expected to consist of approximately 338 single-family homes, recreation and open space areas and associated infrastructure. See “THE DEVELOPMENT” herein for more information.

The District is issuing its Series 2025 Bonds to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with the Development. The Series 2025 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2025 Assessments (as defined herein), which will initially be levied on the approximately 145.5+/- gross acres within the District until such time as such acreage is platted. As platting of the planned 338 single-family lots occurs, the Series 2025 Assessments will be assigned to the platted lots by product type on a first platted, first assigned basis. See “ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS” herein for more information.

The land within the District is owned by Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”). The Landowner will install onsite and offsite infrastructure improvements and sell developed parcels within the Development to third party homebuilders. The Landowner has entered into separate lot purchase contracts with Maronda Homes, LLC, a Florida limited liability company and Dream Finders Homes LLC, a Florida limited liability company (collectively, the “Builders”) to purchase 164 and 174 lots, respectively, for a total of 338 lots. See “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER” herein for more information.

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2022-28 and Resolution No. 2025-__, adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the District on January 25, 2022 and July 22, 2025, respectively (collectively, the “Resolution”), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [August] 1, 2025 (the “Master Indenture”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as [August] 1, 2025 (the “First Supplemental Indenture” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued to (i) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2025 Project (as defined herein); (ii) make deposits into the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account to be held jointly for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another; (iii) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds through [November 1, 2025] and (iv) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” and “APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE” hereto.

The Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, which includes the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds. The Series 2025 Pledged Revenues consist of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (as further described herein). The Series 2025 Pledged Funds include all of the Funds

and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture. See “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS” herein.

Set forth herein are brief descriptions of the District, the Series 2025 Project, the Landowner, the Development Manager and the Development, together with summaries of terms of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Indenture, and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and the Act and all references to the Series 2025 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A proposed form of the Master Indenture and proposed form of the First Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2025 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) and, subject to the redemption provisions set forth below, will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2025, until maturity or prior redemption. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, is the initial Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2025 Bonds.

The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds will initially be offered only to “accredited investors” within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; provided, however, the limitation of the initial offering to Accredited Investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. See “SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT” herein.

Upon initial issuance, the Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2025 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants. As long as the Series 2025 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes of the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants (“Direct Participants”) and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds (“Beneficial Owners”). Principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co.

prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee or the District. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system for the Series 2025 Bonds, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor, and after such time the Series 2025 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of such Series 2025 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See “– Book-Entry Only System” herein.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20[___], at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

Series 2025A Bonds

The Series 2025A Bond maturing May 1, 20[___] is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

* Maturity

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*Maturity

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u> \$
-------------	---

* Maturity

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u> \$
-------------	---

* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2025A Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2025A Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2025A Bonds so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2025A Bonds as set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture.

Series 2025B Bonds

The Series 2025B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

Series 2025A Bonds

The Series 2025A Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025A Prepayment Principal and any excess deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025A Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) from amounts transferred to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025A Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025A Bonds or portions of Series 2025A Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Series 2025B Bonds

The Series 2025B Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project, by application of excess moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025B Prepayment Principal and any excess on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2025B Prepayment Principal, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025B Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of each redemption of Series 2025 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor

as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2025 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2025 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2025 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2025 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2025 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2025 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2025 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2025 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2025 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2025 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2025 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2025 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2025 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds within a series or maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such series or maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2025 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2025 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2025 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series 2025 Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Series 2025 Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Series 2025 Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series 2025 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Series 2025 Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2025 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC. In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General

NEITHER THE SERIES 2025 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 TRUST ESTATE, AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by the revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments and amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture (collectively, the "Series 2025 Trust Estate"). Series 2025 Assessments will be levied and collected on the lands within the District as described under "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF

ASSESSMENTS” herein. The Series 2025 Assessments represent an allocation of the costs of the Series 2025 Project, including bond financing costs, to such benefited land within the District in accordance with the Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined), attached hereto as composite APPENDIX D

No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments

The District covenants and agrees in the First Supplemental Indenture that other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value Debt Service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2025 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2025 Trust Estate. The District further covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2025 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it will not impose Assessments for capital projects on any lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Assessments on property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities, or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners.

“Substantially Absorbed” is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2025A Assessments equaling at least ninety percent (90%) of the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025A Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

WHILE NO FUTURE ADDITIONAL BONDS WILL BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE SERIES 2025 ASSESSMENTS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE CITY, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF MAY IN THE FUTURE IMPOSE, LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS AND TAXES THE LIENS OF WHICH WILL BE CO-EQUAL WITH THE LIEN OF ASSESSMENTS WHICH INCLUDES THE SERIES 2025 ASSESSMENTS SECURING THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. See “ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS” herein for more information.

Funds and Accounts

The Indenture requires that the Trustee establish the following Funds and Accounts: (a) within the Acquisition and Construction Fund, (i) a Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and (ii) a Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account; (b) within the Debt Service Fund, (i) a Series 2025 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2025A Interest Account, a Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account, a Series 2025B Principal Account, a Series 2025B Interest Account and a Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account, and (ii) a Series 2025 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount, a Series 2025A Optional Redemption Subaccount and a Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount; (c) within the Reserve Fund, a Series 2025A Reserve Account and a Series 2025B Reserve Account, which Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be jointly held for the benefit of all Series 2025 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025

Bond over another; (d) within the Revenue Fund, a Series 2025 Revenue Account; and (e) within the Rebate Fund, a Series 2025 Rebate Account.

Series 2025 Reserve Accounts

The Series 2025A Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and the Series 2025B Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement.

“Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement” is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture to mean, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds is equal to \$_____. At such time as the First Release Conditions have been met and thereafter or until such time as the Second Release Conditions have been met, the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation. At such time as the Second Release Conditions have been met and thereafter, the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds as of the time of any such calculation.

“Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement” is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture to mean, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the maximum annual interest requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds is equal to \$_____.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be used on a pro rata basis only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2025A Interest Account, the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, the Series 2025B Interest Account and the Series 2025B Principal Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts therein and available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall consist only of cash and Investment Obligations.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the District shall recalculate the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2025A Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account as a result of such Series 2025A Prepayment Principal to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amount in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds on a pro rata basis on the

earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2025A Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Reserve Account into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025A Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Indenture.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day) the District shall recalculate the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2025B Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account as a result of such Series 2025B Prepayment Principal to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amount in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account, sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2025B Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and in the Indenture, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Reserve Account into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025B Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Indenture.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Accounts and Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account

Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2025 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in the Master Indenture and the form attached as Exhibit A to the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to review the requisition to determine if the amount requested is for payment of a cost permitted under the Indenture. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2025

Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account (taking into account the moneys currently on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2025 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be deposited first to the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds until such Series 2025B Bonds are no longer Outstanding and then to the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount to be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds in accordance with the Indenture and in the manner prescribed in the respective forms of Series 2025 Bonds attached to the First Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2025 Project until either (i) both the First Release Conditions and the Second Release Conditions have been satisfied and all moneys that have been transferred from the Series 2025A Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such release conditions having been satisfied pursuant to the Indenture have been expended or (ii) the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that the amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account are in excess of the amounts needed to complete the Series 2025 Project. After there are no funds therein and the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has been established, the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed.

Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall, on November 1, 2025, May 1, 2026, November 1, 2026 and May 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2025A Interest Account in each case in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025A Bonds on such Interest Payment Date, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account. Such transferred amounts shall be applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2025A Bonds through and on May 1, 2027, and following May 1, 2027, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall be transferred into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall, on November 1, 2025, May 1, 2026, November 1, 2026, May 1, 2027 and November 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2025B Interest Account in each case in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025B Bonds on such Interest Payment Date, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025B Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account. Such transferred amounts shall be applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2025B Bonds through and on November 1, 2027, and following November 1, 2027, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall be transferred into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

Series 2025 Revenue Account

(a) Pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized and directed to deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account any and all amounts required to be deposited

therein by the Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2025 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues other than Series 2025A Prepayment Principal and Series 2025B Prepayment Principal, which shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit and which shall be deposited into the corresponding Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2025 Redemption Account, and any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited therein. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the assumption that, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the District at the time of deposit to the Trustee, Series 2025 Pledged Revenues paid to the Trustee shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account, and that Series 2025 Pledged Revenues which the District informs the Trustee is Series 2025A Prepayment Principal or Series 2025B Prepayment Principal shall be deposited into the applicable Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account.

(c) (i) On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025A Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds set forth in the form of the Series 2025A Bonds attached to the First Supplemental Indenture and in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(ii) On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such forth-fifty (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2025 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025B Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture and in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(d) Following the foregoing transfers, on each May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer from the amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, on a pro rata basis, to the Series 2025A Interest Account of the Series 2025 Debt Service Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025A Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Interest Account not previously credited and to the Series 2025B Interest Account of the Series 2025 Debt Service Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025B Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2025B Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on a pro rata basis, on May 1, 20__, and each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2025A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1, and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025A Sinking Fund Account not previously credited, and on May 1, 20__, to the Series 2025B Principal Account the amount, if any, equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds Outstanding and maturing on such May 1, 20__, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2025B Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, on a pro rata basis, to the Series 2025A Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and to the Series 2025B Reserve Account the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement; and

FOURTH, the balance shall be retained in the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Tax Regulatory Covenants, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Series 2025 Rebate Account established for the Series 2025 Bonds in the Rebate Fund in accordance with the Master Indenture, the amount due and owing, if any, to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Tax Regulatory Covenants.

(f) On each November 2 (or if such November 2 is not a Business Day, on the next Business Day thereafter), the Trustee shall, at the written direction of the District, (i) if the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has not been established, transfer to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account the balance on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account on such November 2 to be used for the purpose of such Account or (ii) if the Date of Completion of the Series 2025 Project has been established, transfer to the District the balance on deposit in

the Series 2025 Revenue Account on such November 2 to be used for any lawful District purpose; provided, however, that on the date of either such proposed transfer the Trustee shall not have received written notice of an Event of Default under the Indenture relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, including the payment of Trustee's fees and expenses then due.

Investments

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Obligations, and further, earnings on the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2025A Interest Account, the Series 2025A Capitalized Interest Account, the Series 2025B Interest Account and the Series 2025B Capitalized Interest Account, shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; and

(ii) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture), or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited on a pro rata basis into the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts until the amounts on deposit therein are equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and/or Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement, as applicable, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is a deficiency in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts, prior to the deposit of any earnings in the Series 2025 Revenue Account, the amount of such proposed transfer shall instead be deposited on a pro rata basis into the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts until the balances on deposit therein are equal to the Series 2025A Reserve Account Requirement and the Series 2025B Reserve Account Requirement.

See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner

The following provisions of the Master Indenture shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Series 2025 Assessments pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds (an “Insolvent Taxpayer”) under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a “Proceeding”).

The District acknowledges and agrees that, although Series 2025 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Majority Owners shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a response from the Majority Owners within sixty (60) days following written request for consent);

(ii) the District agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee or the Majority Owners;

(iii) the District agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Majority Owners shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners within sixty (60) days following request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer’s exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any

motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this section shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not affirmatively seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Series 2025 Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (iv) above. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" herein.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that, until such time as there are no Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the Series 2025 Project or any part thereof other than as provided therein in the Master Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments

The Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings provide that an owner of property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments may prepay the entire remaining balance of such Series 2025 Assessment at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of such Series 2025 Assessments one time, if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Series 2025 Assessment, an

amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date for the Series 2025 Bonds or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of the Series 2025 Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.

Pursuant to the Act and the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2025 Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2025 Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Series 2025 Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Series 2025 Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Landowner, as the sole owner of the assessable property within the District, will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its respective successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk” herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under “DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption” from optional and required prepayments of Series 2025 Assessments by property owners.

Re-Assessment

Pursuant to the Master Indenture, if any Series 2025 Assessments shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2025 Assessments are so irregular or defective that they cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2025 Assessments when it might have done so, the District shall either: (i) take all necessary steps to cause new Series 2025 Assessments to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2025 Assessments from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Series 2025 Assessments shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2025 Assessments until valid Series 2025 Assessments shall be made.

Assignment of District’s Rights Under Collateral Assignment

Contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Landowner and the District will enter into the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights relating to the Series 2025 Project and the Development (the “Assignment Agreement”). The following description of the Assignment Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Assignment Agreement. Pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, the Landowner will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable on a non-exclusive basis, all of its development rights, land use entitlements and authorizations, approvals and permits relating to the Series 2025 Project and the Development (the “Development and Contract Rights”) as security for the Landowner’s payment and performance and discharge of its obligation to pay the Series 2025 Assessments when due. The assignment will become effective upon failure of the Landowner to pay the Series 2025 Assessments levied against the lands owned by the Landowner and the

subsequent acquisition of such lands by the District or its assignee. Such Assignment Agreement is by its terms given on a non-exclusive basis, such that the Development and Contract Rights may be collaterally assigned on a non-exclusive basis to any party having a legal and/or equitable interest in and to the lands in the Development and each assignee has a right to utilize the Development and Contract Rights to their fully permitted capacity to cause the completion of the Series 2025 Project and the Development. Pursuant to the Indenture, but subject to the terms of the Assignment Agreement, and without intending to alter the same, the District assigns its rights under the Assignment Agreement to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Assignment Agreement by virtue of such assignment.

Completion Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District and the Landowner will enter into the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (Series 2025 Project) (the “Completion Agreement”) pursuant to which the Landowner will agree to provide funds to complete the Series 2025 Project to the extent that proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds are insufficient therefor. Remedies for a default under the Completion Agreement include damages and/or specific performance.

True-Up Agreement

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District and the Landowner will enter into the Agreement Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Special Assessments (the “True-Up Agreement”) pursuant to which the Landowner agrees to timely pay all Series 2025 Assessments on lands owned by the Landowner and subject to the Series 2025 Assessment and to pay, when requested by the District, any amount of the Series 2025 Assessments allocated to unplatted acres on lands owned by the Landowner in excess of the allocation in place at the time of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to the Assessment Methodology or any update thereto.

Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, will covenant that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District’s stead to enforce the provisions of such agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture provided, however, that the District shall have a reasonable opportunity to cure.

Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds comprising the Series 2025 Trust Estate held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District acknowledges in the First Supplemental Indenture that (i) the Series 2025 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2025 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the Trustee notifying the District of such declared Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2025 Project and payment is for such work, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Series 2025 Project that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2025 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an “Event of Default” under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) Any payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture;
- (c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the Series 2025 Project;
- (d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;
- (e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Series 2025 Assessments shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds;

(h) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2025 Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due; and

(i) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such thirty (30) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if the District shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District will covenant and agree that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District will acknowledge and agree that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Series 2025 Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Series 2025 Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2025 Bonds is the Series 2025 Assessments imposed on the assessable lands within the District specially benefited by the Series 2025 Project pursuant to the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. See “ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS” herein and “APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY” attached hereto.

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Series 2025 Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Flagler County Tax Collector (the “Tax Collector”) or the Flagler County Property Appraiser (the “Property Appraiser”) to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2025 Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2025 Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Series 2025 Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2025 Bonds. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS.” To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2025 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

For the Series 2025 Assessments to be valid, the Series 2025 Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Series 2025 Project to the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2025 Assessments, and (2) the Series 2025 Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties. The Certificate of the Methodology Consultant to be provided at the time of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds will certify that these requirements have been met with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments.

Pursuant to the Act and the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2025 Assessments through a variety of methods. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS.” Initially, the District will directly issue annual bills to the Landowner requiring payment of the Series 2025 Assessments for lands that have not yet been platted and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings. See “ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS” herein and “APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY” hereto. As lands within the District are platted, the Series 2025 Assessments will be added to the Flagler County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method (as described below). The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, in certain circumstances the District shall directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2025 Assessments. In

this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2025 Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2025 Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2025 Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2025 Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2025 Assessments. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS.”

Uniform Method Procedure

Subject to certain conditions, and for platted lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2025 Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2025 Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2025 Assessments will be collected together with County, City, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, “Taxes and Assessments”), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a “tax notice”) issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such Taxes and Assessments – including the Series 2025 Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2025 Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2025 Assessments

are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2025 Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2025 Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2025 Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2025 Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2025 Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2025 Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2025 Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued (unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees), at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together

with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven years after the date of issuance, if a tax deed has not been applied for, and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record, the tax certificate is null and void. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an amount in excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled “lands available for taxes” and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates and liens against the property, including the Series 2025 Assessments, are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2025 Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2025 Assessments, which is the primary source of payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS.”

BONDOWNERS’ RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2025 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2025 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2025 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Landowner owns [all] of the assessable lands within the District, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2025 Assessments securing the Series 2025 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2025 Assessments is primarily

dependent upon their timely payment by the Landowner and the other future landowners in the District. Non-payment of the Series 2025 Assessments by any landowner could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds. See "THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Landowner or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Landowner and any other landowner to pay the Series 2025 Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2025 Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner." The District cannot express any view as to whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2025 Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2025 Assessments. The Series 2025 Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the Landowner of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Landowner or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2025 Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2025 Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Landowner nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2025 Assessments. Neither the Landowner nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2025 Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Landowner or any subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2025 Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2025 Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2025 Assessments. While the ability of the Landowner or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Landowner or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2025 Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2025 Assessments. The failure of the Landowner or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2025 Assessments, if any, and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The Development is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District lands. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning and Permitting” herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the ability to complete the Series 2025 Project, the development of and the success of the Development and the likelihood of timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental” herein for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received by the Landowner. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact

upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the District.

Damage to District from Natural Disasters

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of the Development and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Landowner and the Development Manager. Moreover, the Landowner and the Development Manager have the right to modify or change plans for the development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2025 Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County, the City, or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, City, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2025 Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing Operation and Maintenance Assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2025 Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2025 Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax

certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2025 Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2025 Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2025 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2025 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2025 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within the District, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Accounts

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds because of the Series 2025A Reserve Account and the Series 2025B Reserve Account (collectively, the "Series 2025 Reserve Accounts"). The ability of the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the Series 2025 Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2025 Assessments, the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts would be rapidly depleted, and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. Owners should note that although the Indenture contains the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts, and a corresponding obligation on the part of the District to replenish the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement, if in fact the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts are accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2025 Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Reserve Account" herein for more information regarding the Series 2025 Reserve Accounts.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2025 Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code, there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this paragraph, the “Audited Bonds”) issued by Village Center Community Development District (the “Village Center CDD”). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum (“TAM”) concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local governmental body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS’s conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements was closed without change to the tax-exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that Village Center CDD was not a “proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds” and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS issued a notice of proposed rulemaking containing proposed regulations (the “Proposed Regulations”) that provided guidance as to the definition of a political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds. However, on July 24, 2017, in response to Executive Order 13789 issued by President Trump, the Secretary of the Treasury (the “Secretary”) identified the Proposed Regulations among a list of eight regulations that (a) impose an undue financial burden on U.S. taxpayers, (b) add undue complexity to the federal tax laws, or (c) exceed the statutory authority of the IRS. On October 2, 2017, in his Second Report to the President on Identifying and Reducing Tax Regulatory Burdens, the Secretary reported that the Treasury Department and the IRS believed that the Proposed Regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and the Treasury Department and the IRS withdrew the Proposed Regulations on October 20, 2017. The Secretary further provided that the Treasury Department and the IRS would continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions and may propose more targeted guidance in the future. Because the Proposed Regulations have been withdrawn, it is not possible to determine the extent to which all or a portion of the discussion herein regarding the Village Center CDD and the TAMs may continue to be applicable in the absence of further guidance from the IRS.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts’ bonds’ tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by applicable State law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six (6) years or when there are 250 qualified electors in the District. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all members of the Board were elected by the Landowner within the District and none were elected by qualified electors. The Landowner will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board to qualified electors pursuant to the Act, and its expectations as to compliance with the Act by any members of the Board that it elects. Such certification by the Landowner does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2025 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2025 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2025 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any

secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2025 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2025 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2025 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rates on such Series 2025 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2025 Bonds may decline. See also “TAX MATTERS” herein.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

Since the Series 2025 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for political subdivisions, if the District is ever deemed by the IRS, judicially or otherwise, not to be a political subdivision for purposes of the Code, it is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could also determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, the District and purchasers of Series 2025 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2025 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2025 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2025 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2025 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also “TAX MATTERS.”

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renews requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the “Executive Order”) directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor (“OPB”) to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2025 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.16(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that “The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders.”

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Series 2025 Project or the Construction of Homes within the Development

The cost to finish the Series 2025 Project may exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Series 2025 Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Series 2025 Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Additional Bonds” for more information.

Although the Landowner will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Series 2025 Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds, and will enter into a Completion Agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Landowner will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Landowner pursuant to such Completion Agreement is an unsecured obligation. See “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Completion Agreement” and “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER” herein for more information.

Undeveloped or partially developed land is inherently less valuable than developed land and provides less security to the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds should it be necessary to institute proceedings due to the nonpayment of Series 2025 Assessments. Failure to complete or substantial delays in the completion of the Series 2025 Project due to litigation or other causes may reduce the value of the lands within the District and increase the length of time during which the Series 2025 Assessments will be payable from undeveloped property and may affect the willingness and

ability of landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments when due and likewise the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Further, there is a possibility that, even if the Development is developed, the Builders may not close on all or any of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction of homes in the Development. The Builder Contracts may also be terminated by the Builders upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Builder Contracts” herein for more information about the Builders and the Builder Contracts.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties’ digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as a result of prepayments of the Series 2025 Assessments by the Landowner or subsequent owners of the property within the District. Any such redemptions of the Series 2025 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2025 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2025 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2025 Bonds. See “DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption Provisions” and “SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments” herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2025 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on a property within the District because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank with respect thereto, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the “FDIC”), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2025 Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action on such property for failure to pay the Series 2025 Assessments.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The table that follows summarizes the estimated sources and uses of proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds:

	Series 2025A Bonds	Series 2025B Bonds	Total
Sources of Funds:			
Principal Amount	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____
[Plus][Less][Net] Original Issue [Premium][Discount]			
Total Sources	<u>\$_____</u>	<u>\$_____</u>	<u>\$_____</u>
Use of Funds:			
Deposit to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account			
Deposit to Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____
Deposit to Series 2025 Reserve Account			
Costs of Issuance ⁽²⁾	_____	_____	_____
Total Uses	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>

(1) Includes capitalized interest through [November] 1, 20[25].

(2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, underwriter's discount, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds:

Period Ending November 1	Series 2025A Bonds		Series 2025B Bonds		Total Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2025	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2026					
2027					
2028					
2029					
2030					
2031					
2032					
2033					
2034					
2035					
2036					
2037					
2038					
2039					
2040					
2041					
2042					
2043					
2044					
2045					
2046					
2047					
2048					
2049					
2050					
2051					
2052					
2053					
2054					
2055					
Totals	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

THE DISTRICT

General

The District is an independent local unit of special-purpose government of the State created in accordance with the Act by the Ordinance (described below). The District encompasses approximately 145.5 gross acres of land, located within the City of Palm Coast, Florida, in Flagler County, Florida. The District is generally located north of South US Highway 1, north of County Road 304, and south of Belle Terre Boulevard. District was established under Ordinance No. 2022-3, duly enacted by the City Council of the City on and effective as of January 4, 2022. The lands within the District are being developed as a residential community known as “The Residence’s of Palm Coast” (the “Development”). For more information, see “THE DEVELOPMENT” herein.

Governance

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the “Supervisors”) must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of a Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The landowners in the District elect two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms at bi-annual elections. After the first election of the Board, the next election by landowners will be the first Tuesday in the applicable November. Thereafter, the elections will take place every two years on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under State law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of an owner of the land within the District or of an affiliated entity thereof.

The current members of the Board and the date of expiration of the term of each member are set forth below

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
David Hansen *	Chair	November 2026
Michael Beebe *	Vice Chair	November 2024
Robert Attack *	Assistant Secretary	November 2024
Franklin J. Green *	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Clifton Fischer *	Assistant Secretary	November 2024

*Affiliated with the Landowner or its affiliates.

A majority of the Supervisors constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting the business of the District and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of the majority of the Supervisors present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's "sunshine" or open meetings law.

Powers and Authority

As a special district, the District has only those powers specifically delegated to it by the Act and the Ordinance, or necessarily implied from powers specifically delegated to it. The Act provides that the District has the power to issue general obligation, revenue and special assessment bonds in any combination to pay all or part of the cost of infrastructure improvements authorized under the Act. The Act further provides that the District has the power to levy and assess taxes on all taxable real and tangible personal property, and to levy Special Assessments on specially benefited lands, within its boundaries to pay the principal of and interest on bonds issued and to provide for any sinking or other funds established in connection with any such bond issues. The Act also authorizes the District to impose assessments to maintain assets of the District and to pay operating expenses of the District. The District may also impose user fees, rates and charges and may enter into agreements with property owner associations within and without the boundaries of the District in order to defray its administrative, maintenance and operating expenses.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District the right (i) to hold, control, and acquire by donation, purchase, condemnation, or dispose of, any public easements, dedications to public use, platted reservations for public purposes, or any reservations for those purposes authorized by the Act and to make use of such easements, dedications, or reservations for any of the purposes authorized by the Act, (ii) to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for various basic infrastructures, including District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the County in which such district roads are located, facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational, cultural and educational uses, and any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a local government has issued a development order approving or expressly requiring the

construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, (iii) to borrow money and issue bonds of the District, and (iv) to exercise all other powers necessary, convenient, incidental, or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

Also, pursuant to the Ordinance, the District has been granted special powers pursuant to Sections 190.012(1), 190.012(2)(a) and (d) of the Act and 190.012(3) of the Act. Such special powers include the right to (i) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructures for (a) water management and control for the lands within the District and to connect some or any of such facilities with roads and bridges, (b) water supply, sewer, and wastewater management, reclamation, and reuse or any combination thereof, and to construct and operate connecting intercepting or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits or pipelines, in along, and under any street, alley, highway or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system, (c) bridges or culverts that may be needed across any drain, ditch, canal, floodway, holding basin, excavation, public highway, tract, grade, fill, or cut and roadways over levees and embankments, and to construct any and all of such works and improvements across, through, or over any public right-of-way, highway, grade, fill or cut, (d) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the County in which such District roads are located, and street lights, (e) buses, trolleys, transit shelters, ridesharing facilities and services, parking improvements, and related signage, (f) investigation and remediation costs associated with the cleanup of actual or perceived environmental contamination within the District under the supervision or direction of a competent governmental authority unless the covered costs benefit any person who is a landowner within the District and who caused or contributed to the contamination, (g) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat, including the maintenance of any plant or animal species, and any related interest in real or personal property, and (h) any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a local government issued a development order approving or expressly requiring the construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, (ii) parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational and cultural uses, (iii) security, including, but not limited to, guardhouses, fences and gates, electronic intrusion detection systems, and patrol cars, or industrial waste, and (iv) adopt and enforce appropriate rules in connection with the provision of one or more services through the District's systems and facilities.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce land use plans or zoning ordinances, and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits; these functions are performed by the City and the County, as applicable, acting through their respective Commissions and departments of government.

The Act exempts all property of the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any owner of bonds of the District to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with such bonds, including the Series 2025 Bonds.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager. The Act provides that the District Manager shall have charge and supervision of the works of the District and shall be responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, serves as District Manager. The District Manager's corporate office is located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Kutak Rock, LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel; Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, as Bond Counsel, and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, also serves as Methodology Consultant for the Series 2025 Bonds.

No Existing Indebtedness

The District has not previously issued any other bonds or indebtedness.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE SERIES 2025 PROJECT

Series 2025 Project

The “[Engineer’s Report for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District]” dated _____, 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”), prepared by Poulus & Bennett, LLC (the “District Engineer”), sets forth certain infrastructure improvements to be constructed in the District, including without limitation, water and sewer facilities, stormwater ponds, roadways, earthwork, landscaping and hardscaping and off-site improvements (including extension of water and sewer mains) and soft costs associated with the 338 single-family residential lots planned within the Development (collectively, the “Series 2025 Project”).

In the Engineer’s Report, the District Engineer estimates the total cost of the Series 2025 Project to be \$[_____] as more particularly set forth therein and as described below.

Project Component

Water, Reclaimed Water & Sewer Systems	\$[_____]
Roadway Improvements	\$[_____]
Earthwork	\$[_____]
Stormwater Management	\$[_____]
Landscaping and Hardscaping	\$[_____]
Soft Costs	\$[_____]
Bonding	\$[_____]
Contingency	\$[_____]
Total	\$[_____]

The net proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will finance construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the Series 2025 Project in the approximate amount of \$\$[_____]” * Costs of the Series 2025 Project not funded by the Series 2025 Bonds are expected to be funded by Landowner equity. The Landowner will enter into the Completion Agreement at closing on the Series 2025 Bonds whereby it will agree to complete the Series 2025 Project to the extent not funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Series 2025 Project or the Construction of Homes within the Development” herein.

Land development associated with the Development will occur in two phases. The first phase of land development will commence in the fall of 2025 and is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2026. The second phase of land development will commence in the fall of 2026 and is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2027. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status” herein for more information.

Upon completion, the water and sewer facilities in the Development will be owned and maintained by the City. The common area sidewalks, entry feature and signage, and the

* Preliminary, subject to change.

improvements comprising the stormwater management system will be owned and maintained by the District.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Series 2025 Project as set forth in the Engineer's Report have been obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of development. In addition to the Engineer's Report, refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning and Permitting" herein for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above improvements.

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The Master Special Assessment Methodology Report for Palm Coast 145 Community Development District dated January 25, 2022, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated August __, 2025 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), as may be supplemented, which allocates the Series 2025 Assessments to the lands within the District in proportion to the benefit derived from the Series 2025 Project, has been prepared by Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2025 Bonds are determined, the Assessment Methodology will be supplemented to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2025 Assessments are a first lien on the assessed lands within the District until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and Series 2025 Pledged Funds, which consist primarily of revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments levied on the assessed lands within the District. Initially, the Series 2025 Assessments securing the Series 2025 Bonds will be levied on all of the approximately 145.5 acres within the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis. As parcels are platted within the Development, the debt will be transferred from gross acres to platted parcels on a first platted-first assigned basis based in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" for more information.

Upon completion of platting of the District Lands, the estimated Series 2025 Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Bond estimated par per unit are expected to be as follows:

	# of Units Planned	Annual Series 2025 Assessment*	Series 2025 Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single Family - 50'	164	\$	\$
Single Family - 60'	174		
	<u>338</u>		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessments collected via the Uniform Method will be subject to a gross up to account for estimated County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected not to exceed \$[350] per 50' unit and \$[350] per 60' unit annually. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2025 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School Board of Flagler County each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The information appearing below under the captions “THE DEVELOPMENT” and “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER” has been furnished by the Landowner and the Development Manager for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Landowner and the Development Manager makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Landowner and the Development Manager as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. Neither the Landowner nor the Development Manager are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Series 2025 Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General

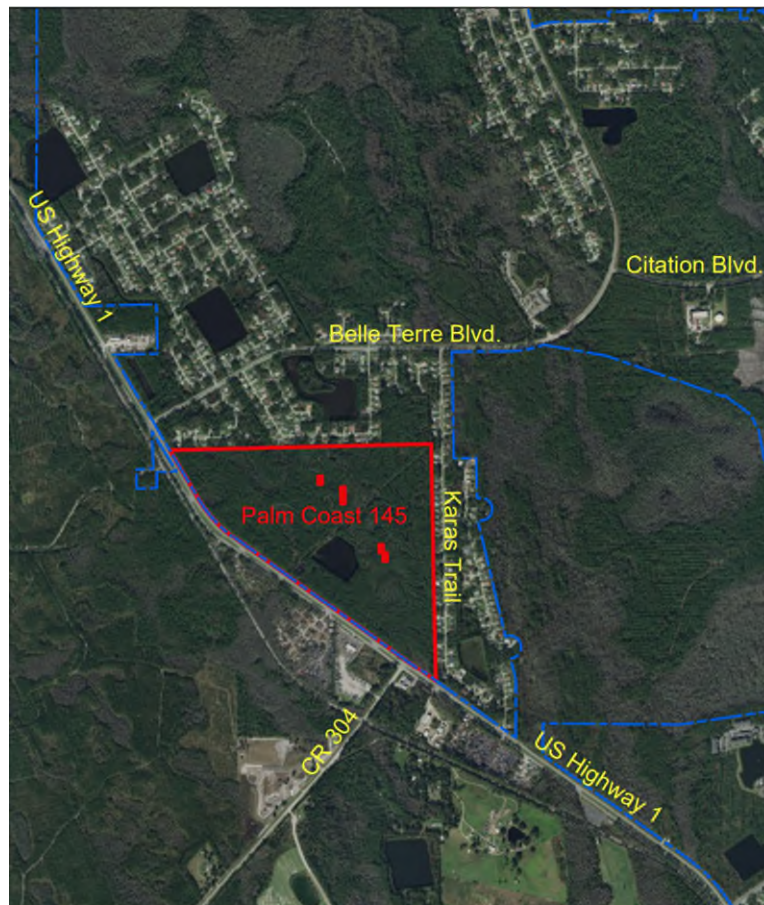
The District encompasses approximately 145.5 gross acres located within the municipal boundaries of the City (the “District Lands”). The District Lands are being developed as a planned residential community under the name “The Residence’s of Palm Coast” (the “Development”). At buildout, the Development is planned to contain approximately 338 single-family homes and recreation, open space and amenity areas.

The Development is highly accessible by a number of roadways and throughfares. The Development is generally located north of South US Highway 1, north of County Road 304, and south of Belle Terre Boulevard. The Development is located approximately 2 miles west of Interstate-95 and 20 miles from the Atlantic Ocean. Interstate-95 is the major north-south corridor along the eastern seaboard from Canada to Miami, and runs through the heart of the County.

The Development is conveniently located to shopping, entertainment and beaches. Palm Coast Beaches and Flagler Beach can be accessed from the Development in approximately twenty minutes. In addition, St. Augustine is located approximately 20 miles north of the Development and Daytona Beach is located approximately 35 miles south of the Development. The Flagler Executive Airport, the Daytona International Airport, the Jacksonville International Airport and the Orlando International Airport are located approximately 4.9 miles north, 38 miles south, 70 miles north and 100 miles southwest of the Development, respectively.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

A map showing the location of the Development and the surrounding community is set forth below:



The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Series 2025 Project, which consists of public infrastructure improvements associated with the 338 single-family residential lots planned within the Development.

The land in the Development is owned by Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”). The Landowner will install the master infrastructure and parcel infrastructure improvements within the Development. The Landowner has engaged Palm Coast 145 Management, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Development Manager”) and an affiliate of the Landowner, to provide certain project development and management services with respect to the Development. See “THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER” herein for more information.

The Landowner has entered into builder contracts for the sale of developed parcels within the Development. Closings are expected to occur or commence, as applicable, in the [fourth quarter of 2025].

Target homebuyers for built homes within the Development are retirees and first time buyers. Starting price points in the Development are expected to range from approximately \$330,000 to \$500,000. See “– Residential Product Offerings” herein.

Land Acquisition and Development Finance Plan

The Landowner acquired title to the lands within the Development on August 20, 2021 from Palm Coast 145 LLC, a Florida limited liability company for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$5,100,000. A portion of the land purchase was funded with proceeds of a term loan provided by City National Bank (“City National”) in the amount of \$3,060,000 (the “Loan”). [The remaining portion of the land purchase in the amount of \$2,040,000 was funded with the Landowner’s equity.]

There is currently a mortgage on the land within the Development with City National. In connection with the land acquisition, and to secure the Loan, the Landowner executed a Mortgage, Assignments of Rents and Security Agreement in favor of City National (the “Mortgage”). [The Loan bears interest at a fixed rate of 5.00% per annum and has a final maturity of August 20, 2022.] **[LOAN WAS EXTENDED, NEED INFO ON EXTENSION** [Upon issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, City National will enter into an agreement with the District and the Developer acknowledging the superiority of the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments to the Mortgage.]

The total costs to develop the 338 lots planned for the Development is expected to be approximately \$[_____]. As of July 2025, the Landowner has incurred approximately \$[_____] in development costs. Net proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds in the approximate amount of \$[_____],* to be deposited into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, will be used to finance the acquisition and/or construction of a portion of the Series 2025 Project. Costs of the Series 2025 Project not funded by the Series 2025 Bonds are expected to be funded by Landowner equity. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Finance and Development Plan” herein.

The Landowner will enter into a Completion Agreement at closing on the Series 2025 Bonds whereby it will agree to provide funding necessary to complete the Series 2025 Project to the extent not funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Series 2025 Project or the Construction of Homes within the Development” herein.

Development Plan and Status

Land development associated with the Development will occur in two phases. The first phase of land development for the Development will commence in the fall of 2025 and is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2026. The second phase of land development will commence in the fall of 2026 and is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2027. The Landowner has entered into builder contracts for the sale of developed parcels within the Development.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Development Manager anticipates that the Builders will commence home sales in the Development in the _____ quarter of 20__ and that closings with homebuyers will commence in the _____ quarter of 20__.

Based on sales at nearby communities, the Development Manager expects that homes will be closed with residential end users at the rate of approximately [42] homes per year until buildout. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Development Manager that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Development Manager, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Development Manager. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rates will occur or be realized in the timeframes anticipated.

Builder Contracts

Maronda Contract

The Landowner has entered into a Finished Lot Purchase Agreement dated June 20, 2025 (the “Maronda Contract”) with Maronda Homes, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (“Maronda”) for the purchase of one hundred sixty-four (164) finished single-family residential lots, fifty (50’) feet wide by one hundred twenty (120’) feet deep (the “Maronda Lots”).

The Maronda Contract provides for a base purchase price of \$120,000 per lot for a total base purchase price of \$19,680,000. The base purchase price of the Maronda Lots is subject to three percent (3%) annual escalation.

Pursuant to the Maronda Contract, the first takedown shall occur within thirty (30) days of all work necessary to fully develop and improve the property and the lots for the immediate issuance of building permits and the construction of residential dwellings. The second takedown shall occur on or before the date that is six (6) months after the first takedown. The third takedown shall occur on or before the date that is three (3) months after the second takedown. Maronda has made an initial deposit of \$25,000 and shall pay an additional deposit of \$1,923,320 within ten (10) business days after the expiration of the inspection period (which is August 19, 2025). In the event the Landowner is not able to satisfy the conditions in the Maronda Contract, there is a risk that Maronda will not close on the Maronda Lots.

Dream Finders Contract

The Landowner has also entered into a Reinstatement and Fifth Amendment to Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement dated June 4, 2025 (the “Dream Finders Contract”) with Dream Finders Homes LLC, a Florida limited liability company (“Dream Finders”) for the purchase of one hundred seventy-four (174) finished single-family 60’ lots (the “Dream Finders Lots”). The Dream Finder Contract provides for the base purchase price of \$120,000 per each lot, for a total base purchase price of \$20,880,000. In addition, the Dream Finders Contract provides for the payment of additional consideration to the Landowner upon the closing of homes with end purchasers, subject to a formula set forth in the Dream Finder Contract but which will not exceed

an amount equal to the difference between twenty-one percent (24%) of the sales price less the purchase price of the Dream Finders Lots.

Pursuant to the Dream Finders Contract, the first takedown shall occur on or before ten (10) days after the receipt and satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Dream Finders Contract. The second takedown shall occur within six (6) months after the first takedown. The balance of takedowns shall occur every ninety (90) days for a minimum of nine (9) lots until all of the Dream Finder Lots have been purchased. Dream Finders has made an initial deposit of \$50,000 and made an additional deposit of \$2,038,000. In the event the Landowner is not able to satisfy the conditions in the Dream Finders Contract, there is a risk that Dream Finders will not close on the Dream Finders Lots.

Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Development Manager’s current expectations for the homes to be constructed in the Development, all of which are subject to change:

Product	Est. Home Sizes (sf)	Bedrooms / Bathrooms	Expected Starting Home Prices
Single-Family 50’	1590 - 2782 sf.	3-5/2-4	\$340k to \$460k
Single-Family 60’	2204 - 2600 sf.	3-4/2.5-4.5	\$435k to \$490k

Public Schools

School age residents of the Development will attend Bunnell Elementary School, Buddy Taylor Middle School and Flagler-Palm Coast High School which are located approximately 4.1 miles, 11 miles and 5.4 miles away from the Development, respectively, and which were rated by the State in 2024 (the most recent year for which grades are available) as B, B and B, respectively. The Flagler County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time, and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Zoning and Permitting

The land within the Development is zoned by the City as single family residential, which allows for the development of the Development into 338 single-family lots. The Landowner has received site plan approval from the City for the 338 lots within the Development. The Landowner have also received environmental resource permits from the St. Johns River Water Management District for development of the lands within the Development.

The District Engineer has certified that all permits and approvals for the Development by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course. See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks” herein and “APPENDIX A: ENGINEER’S REPORT” hereto.

Environmental

A Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment was performed on the land within the Development in 2021. [An additional Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment was performed on the land within the Development in 2025.] (the “ESA”). The ESA did not identify any Recognized Environmental Conditions. **[Provide copy of the ESA]**

See “BONDOWNERS’ RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks” herein or more information.

Utilities

The City of Palm Coast Public Utilities will provide water and sewer service to the Development. Florida Power & Light will provide electrical service to the Development. See “APPENDIX A: ENGINEER’S REPORT” attached hereto for more information regarding the ownership and maintenance of utilities within the Development. **[Provide copies of will serve letters]**

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

The Series 2025 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of revenues received by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments levied on lands within the District planned to include 338 single-family lots. The District will initially impose the Series 2025 Assessments across all of the lands within the District on an equal per acre basis. As parcels are platted, the Series 2025 Assessments will be allocated to platted lots in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See “APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY” for more information.

Upon platting of the District Lands, the Series 2025 Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Bond par amount per unit are expected to be as follows:

	# of Units Planned	Annual Series 2025A Assessment*	Series 2025A Bonds Total Par Per Unit*	Annual Series 2025B Assessment*	Series 2025B Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single Family – 50’	164	\$	\$	\$	\$
Single Family – 60’	174				
	338				

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessments collected via the Uniform Method will be subject to a gross up to account for estimated County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected not to exceed \$[350] per 50’ unit and \$[350] per 60’ unit annually, but such amounts are subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners’ association fees which are currently estimated to be \$[900] per unit annually, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the Development in 2024 was approximately [18.32170] mills, which

millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2025 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School Board of Flagler County each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Amenities

The Development will contain an approximately 2-acre recreation area containing an approximately 2,000 square foot clubhouse (2,000 square feet under air conditioning), pickleball court, and swimming pool (collectively, the “Amenities”). Construction of the Amenities is expected to commence in the fourth quarter of 2025 and is expected to be completed by the fourth quarter of 2026, at a cost of approximately \$[2,000,000].

Competition

The following communities have been identified by the Landowner as being competitive with the Development because of their proximity to the Development, price ranges and project types. These communities include Whiteview Village, Wexford Reserve, Halifax at Plantation and Grand Reserve in the Flagler County market. The Development is also expected to compete with communities in the coastal areas of Flagler Beach, including Somerset, Beachwalk, Sawmill Branch and Coastal Gardens at Town Center. The foregoing does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development.

THE LANDOWNER AND THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

The Landowner

All of the lands in the Development are owned by Palm Coast 145 Acquisition, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Landowner”), a single purpose entity whose primary asset is its interest in the lands within the Development. The Landowner was formed on July 30, 2021 and is owned by Bradford S. Kline, with a 90% interest and the Meltzer Group, with a 10% interest, and is managed by Palm Coast 145 Management, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Development Manager”). For more information regarding the Development Manager and its principal, Bradford S. Kline, see “– Development Manager” herein.

Development Manager

The Landowner is entering into a management agreement with the Development Manager to oversee development of the Development. The Development Manager was formed on [July 30, 2021] and is engaged in the business of [providing commercial and residential land acquisition and development planning, budgeting, due diligence services, construction management and government liaison services.] Bradford S. Kline is the managing member of the Development Manager. Mr. Kline has overseen the development for over 15,000 residential units.

Bradford S. Kline, Managing Member of Palm Coast 145 Management, LLC

Bradford S. Kline has over forty years of experience as a principal in mixed-use developments in Maryland, Virginia and Delaware. Mr. Kline has developed over four million square feet of office, one million square feet of retail, 15,000 residential units, and 4 hotels.

Mr. Kline is the managing member and fifty percent owner of BP Realty which owns Watkins Mill Town Center and Spectrum in Gaithersburg, Maryland. This project included developed land zoned for one million square feet of office, three-hundred fifty-thousand square feet of retail and 1,500 multi-family units.

Mr. Kline is the managing member and fifty percent owner of Jefferson Place, a mixed-use development in Frederick, Maryland. This project included land developed for 825 residential condominium units, 228 apartments, one hundred thousand square feet of retail and one million square feet of office space.

Mr. Kline is also the owner and developer of Stafford Lakes Village. This project was developed on 900 acres in Stafford County, Virginia containing 900 single family homes, 300 apartments, extended stay hotel, and a Wal-Mart Shopping Center, and he is the owner and developer of Centerport mixed use development in Stafford County, Virginia, which included 500 residential lots and an industrial component now occupied by Federal Express.

In addition to the new construction multi-family units, Mr. Kline has owned and operated several apartment buildings in Washington, D.C. including a 100-unit building located at 5425 Connecticut Avenue in Washington, D.C., and 125 units in the 14th and U Streets NW Corridor in Washington, D.C. His first condominium project was completed in the early 1980's in the Dupont Circle Area.

The table below contains a list of certain additional residential communities developed by Mr. Kline. **[Confirm if Mr. Kline would like to update the list of recent projects]**

<u>Development</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Builder</u>
Lower Cascades	Sterling, Virginia	Pulte Centex
Loudoun Parkway	Loudoun County, Virginia	Pulte Centex
Quail Pond	Ashburn, Virginia	NV Homes
Crosen Lane	Morgan, West Virginia	Richmond American
Parks at Belle Terra	Ashburn, Virginia	NV Homes
Cedar Hunt	Chantilly, Virginia	Toll Brothers
Courtland Farms	Richmond, Virginia	Ryan Homes, NV Homes, Lennar
Bull Run Post Office Road	Loudoun County, Virginia	Ryland Homes
West Riding	Eastern Loudon County, Virginia	Pulte Centex
Sweetwater	Eastern Loudon County, Virginia	Pulte Centex
Ocean Breezes	Bethany Beach, Delaware	Ryan Homes
Whites Creek Landing	Bethany Beach, Delaware	Ryan Homes
Beau Ridge	Stafford, Virginia	D.R. Horton
Trail View	Ashburn, Virginia	Ryan Homes
Parklands	Gaithersburg, Maryland	NV Homes
Parklands South	Gaithersburg, Maryland	NV Homes

Casey South
Moon Glade Farms
South Fork

Gaithersburg, Maryland
Aldie, Virginia
Loudoun County, Virginia

Craftmart Homes
Coscan Homes
Dan Ryan Homes

TAX MATTERS

General

The Code establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2025 Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The District has covenanted in the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with certain covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of Series 2025 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2025 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2025 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry Series 2025 Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by fifteen percent (15%) of certain items, including interest on Series 2025 Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on Series 2025 Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of the branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on Series 2025 Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on Series 2025 Bonds in “modified adjusted gross income” by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for the purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

As to questions of fact material to the opinion of Bond Counsel, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and covenants made on behalf of the District, certificates of appropriate officers and certificates of public officials (including certifications as to the use of proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds and of the property financed or refinanced thereby), without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDOWNERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE BONDOWNERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX SPECIALISTS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2025 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2025 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to “backup withholding” at the rate specified in the Code with respect to payments on the Series 2025 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2025 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2025 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2025 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner’s social security number or other taxpayer identification number (“TIN”), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other “reportable payments” as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner’s securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

Other Tax Matters Relating to the Series 2025 Bonds

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2025 Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2025 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2025 Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of owning the Series 2025 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdiction and regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

On February 22, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) issued a notice of proposed rulemaking containing proposed regulations (the “Proposed Regulations”) that provide guidance as to the definition of a political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt

bonds. If adopted, the Proposed Regulations would have affected certain State and local governments that issue tax-exempt bonds, including community development districts such as the District. However, on July 24, 2017, in response to Executive Order 13789 issued by President Trump (the “Executive Order”), the Secretary of the Treasury (the “Secretary”) identified the Proposed Regulations among a list of eight regulations that (i) impose an undue financial burden on U.S. taxpayers, (ii) add undue complexity to the federal tax laws, or (iii) exceed the statutory authority of the IRS. On October 2, 2017, in his Second Report to the President on Identifying and Reducing Tax Regulatory Burdens, the Secretary reported that Treasury and the IRS believe that the Proposed Regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and the Treasury Department and the IRS withdrew the Proposed Regulations on October 20, 2017. The Secretary further provided that Treasury and the IRS will continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions and may propose more targeted guidance in the future.

Because the Proposed Regulations have been withdrawn, it is not possible to determine the extent to which all or a portion of the discussion herein regarding the Villages and the Villages TAM (each as defined below) may continue to be applicable in the absence of further guidance from the IRS. Bond Counsel will render its opinion regarding the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds as described below.

On May 30, 2013, the IRS delivered to Village Center CDD, a Florida special district established under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, a private ruling, called a technical advice memorandum (the “Villages TAM”), in connection with the examination by the IRS of bonds issued by the Village Center CDD (the “Audited Bonds”). The Villages TAM concluded that, despite having certain eminent domain powers, the Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision permitted to issue tax-exempt bonds based on a number of facts including that its governing board is elected by a small group of landowners, and that it “was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to a public electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local governmental body.”

The Villages TAM, as a private, non-precedential, ruling, binds only the IRS and the Village Center CDD, and only in connection with the Audited Bonds. Moreover, the cited legal basis for the Villages TAM is extremely limited, and, therefore, the value of the Villages TAM as guidance is also limited. Nonetheless, the breadth and force of the language used in the Villages TAM may reflect the disfavor of the IRS toward governmental entities with governing boards elected by landowners, and this position may lead the enforcement branch of the IRS to select bonds of other issuers with landowner-controlled boards for examination. In July 2016, the IRS closed the examination of the Audited Bonds with no change to their tax-exempt status. Although the audit was closed with no adverse impact on the Audited Bonds, the IRS’s motivations and rationale for closing the examination are unknown. The Village Center CDD refunded the Audited Bonds with taxable bonds in 2014.

Like the board of the Village Center CDD, the Board of Supervisors of the District is necessarily elected by the landowners in the District since there are not yet enough qualified electors residing in the District to transition the Board of Supervisors to a resident-elected Board of Supervisors. The Act, which contains the uniform statutory charter for all community development districts and by which the District is governed, delegates to the District certain

traditional sovereign powers including, but not limited to, eminent domain, ad valorem taxation and regulatory authority over rates, fees and charges for district facilities. On the basis of the Act and certain representations by the District forming a part of the District's tax certificate as to its reasonable expectations of transition to a resident-elected Board of Supervisors, it does not appear from the facts and circumstances that the District was organized to avoid indefinitely responsibility to a public electorate. On the basis of the foregoing and other factors, Bond Counsel has concluded that under current law the District is a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103 of the Code, notwithstanding that its Board of Supervisors is temporarily elected by landowners. Bond counsel intends to deliver its unqualified approving opinion in the form attached hereto as "APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL."

The release of the Villages TAM may cause an increased risk of examination of the Series 2025 Bonds. Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds are advised that if the IRS does audit the Series 2025 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in such procedure. The Indenture does not provide for any adjustment to the interest rates borne by the Series 2025 Bonds in the event of a change in the tax-exempt status of the Series 2025 Bonds. The commencement of an audit or an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds could adversely impact both liquidity and pricing of the Series 2025 Bonds in the secondary market.

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount

Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amount of the Series 2025 Bonds maturing on _____ 1, 20__ through and including _____ 1, 20__ (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue discount will accrue over the term of the Discount Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires the Discount Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he or she holds the Discount Bonds, and will increase his or her adjusted basis in the Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or disposition of the Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Bondowners of the Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of the Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Discount Bond.

Tax Treatment of Bond Premium

The difference between the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds maturing on _____ (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public,

(excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Premium Bonds of the same maturity, and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each of the Premium Bonds, which ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each of the Premium Bonds which minimizes the yield on such Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Bondholders of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2025 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the District, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects, including the Series 2025 Project funded by the Series 2025 Bonds, subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2025 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2025 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such

other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds upon an event of default under the respective Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Since its creation, the limited expenses of the District have been funded entirely by voluntary contributions of the Landowner. Therefore, as of the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum, the financial statements of the District would not contain any information material to an investment decision with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

The District will covenant in a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audit to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Markets Access repository ("EMMA") as described in APPENDIX E.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, Florida Statutes, including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants." **[Confirm that District has a website]**

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Landowner and the Development Manager

The Landowner and the Development Manager have represented to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of such entity, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of such Landowner and Development Manager to complete the development of the lands within the District, as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Landowner to pay the Series 2025 Assessments imposed against the land within the District owned by such Landowner or materially and adversely affect the ability of such Landowner to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

NO RATING

No application for a rating of the Series 2025 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating for the Series 2025 Bonds had application been made.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Landowner will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Disclosure Agreement”) in the proposed form of APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Series 2025 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2025 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the “Reports”) with the MSRB through the MSRB’s EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in “APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.” Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Landowner to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2025 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2025 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has not previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the Rule. The District will appoint Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement. The District and the Landowner fully anticipate satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to their respective continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

Morgan Stanley & Co. (the “Underwriter”), has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2025 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$_____ (par amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, [plus][less][net] an original issue [premium][discount] of \$_____ and an Underwriter’s discount of \$_____). The Underwriter’s obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2025 Bonds if any Series 2025 Bonds are purchased.

The Series 2025 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, the Representative may distribute municipal securities to retail investors (who are “accredited investors” within the meaning of Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act) through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, the Underwriter may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds

The Underwriter and its affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriter and its affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriter and its affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the District.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter’s Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee’s counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

EXPERTS

Poulus & Bennett, LLC, as District Engineer, has prepared the Engineer’s Report included herein as APPENDIX A, which report should be read in its entirety. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as the District Manager, has prepared the Assessment Methodology included herein as

APPENDIX D, which report should be read in its entirety. As a condition to closing on the Series 2025 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Flagler County, Florida, rendered on April 6, 2022. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A. Miami, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Landowner by its counsel, Pavese Law Firm.

The form of opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX C is based on existing law, which is subject to change, and is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2025 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2025 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of Palm Coast 145 Community Development District.

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX D

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

PALM COAST 145

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8

Clint Smith Consulting, LLC
Project Management and Development Services
8 Cadillac Place
Palm Coast, FL 32137

Palm Coast 145 Community Development District
Proposal to provide Project Management Services
Palm Coast 145 Subdivision

The purpose of this proposal is to provide project management services to the Palm Coast 145 CDD during the development of the Palm Coast 145 residential development. The following activities are anticipated during development.

Scope of Work

Predevelopment Activities

- Coordinate construction plan and preliminary plat revisions
- Finalize construction contract with selected contractor
- Review all required permits and modify as necessary
- Provide assistance during CDD bonding process
- Coordinate with District Engineer

Construction Observation & Coordination

- Schedule preconstruction meeting with City of Palm Coast and FDOT
- Prepare construction schedule in conjunction with contractor
- Schedule and conduct progress meetings with contractor
- Monitor permit compliance (ACOE, SJRWMD, FDEP, FDOT)
- Coordinate with utility providers (FPL, City, ATT, CATV, Gas, Fiber Optic)
- Provide monthly report to CDD Board and Owner
- Prepare and oversee any changes to contractor's contract by change order
- Coordinate and oversee direct material purchases by CDD
- Review and approve monthly payment requisitions
- Review construction activities for compliance with plans and specifications weekly
- Review and approve asbuilt drawings upon completion of construction
- Review and approve contractor's final completion certification and final payment requisition
- Coordinate final acceptance by District Engineer and City
- Coordinate submittal of Final Plat to City
- Coordinate final lot certification to builders
- Coordinate with FPL for conduit, transformer, streetlight and cable installation.
- Coordinate with other utility providers regarding installation of any required facilities
- Coordinate final acceptance of City utility systems and lift station startup

Miscellaneous Tasks

- Attend CDD Board meetings
- Coordinate design and construction of subdivision entrance feature(s)
- Coordinate design and installation of subdivision common area landscape and irrigation

- Obtain maintenance contracts for CDD facilities (pond aquatic maintenance, landscape, irrigation, etc.)
- Assist in preparation of CDD annual budget

Compensation – Clint Smith Consulting, LLC will bill monthly for its services at an hourly rate of \$150.00 per hour.

Clint Smith Consulting, LLC

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Clint F. Smith", written over a horizontal line.

Clinton F. Smith

PALM COAST 145

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Performance Measures/Standards & Annual Reporting Form
October 1, 2025 – September 30, 2026

1. COMMUNITY COMMUNICATION AND ENGAGEMENT

Goal 1.1 Public Meetings Compliance

Objective: Hold at least two (2) regular Board of Supervisor meetings per year to conduct CDD related business and discuss community needs.

Measurement: Number of public board meetings held annually as evidenced by meeting minutes and legal advertisements.

Standard: A minimum of two (2) regular board meetings was held during the fiscal year.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 1.2 Notice of Meetings Compliance

Objective: Provide public notice of each meeting at least seven days in advance, as specified in Section 190.007(1), using at least two communication methods.

Measurement: Timeliness and method of meeting notices as evidenced by posting to CDD website, publishing in local newspaper and via electronic communication.

Standard: 100% of meetings were advertised with 7 days' notice per statute on at least two mediums (i.e., newspaper, CDD website, electronic communications).

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 1.3 Access to Records Compliance

Objective: Ensure that meeting minutes and other public records are readily available and easily accessible to the public by completing monthly CDD website checks.

Measurement: Monthly website reviews will be completed to ensure meeting minutes and other public records are up to date as evidenced by District Management's records.

Standard: 100% of monthly website checks were completed by District Management.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

2. **INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MAINTENANCE**

Goal 2.1 District Infrastructure and Facilities Inspections

Objective: District Engineer will conduct an annual inspection of the District's infrastructure and related systems.

Measurement: A minimum of one (1) inspection completed per year as evidenced by district engineer's report related to district's infrastructure and related systems.

Standard: Minimum of one (1) inspection was completed in the Fiscal Year by the district's engineer.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

3. **FINANCIAL TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

Goal 3.1 Annual Budget Preparation

Objective: Prepare and approve the annual proposed budget by June 15 and final budget was adopted by September 30 each year.

Measurement: Proposed budget was approved by the Board before June 15 and final budget was adopted by September 30 as evidenced by meeting minutes and budget documents listed on CDD website and/or within district records.

Standard: 100% of budget approval and adoption were completed by the statutory deadlines and posted to the CDD website.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 3.2 Financial Reports

Objective: Publish to the CDD website the most recent versions of the following documents: annual audit, current fiscal year budget with any amendments, and most recent financials within the latest agenda package.

Measurement: Annual audit, previous years' budgets, and financials are accessible to the public as evidenced by corresponding documents on the CDD website.

Standard: CDD website contains 100% of the following information: most recent annual audit, most recently adopted/amended fiscal year budget, and most recent agenda package with updated financials.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 3.3 Annual Financial Audit

Objective: Conduct an annual independent financial audit per statutory requirements and publish the results to the CDD website for public inspection and transmit said results to the State of Florida.

Measurement: Timeliness of audit completion and publication as evidenced by meeting minutes showing board approval and annual audit is available on the CDD website and transmitted to the State of Florida.

Standard: Audit was completed by an independent auditing firm per statutory requirements and results were posted to the CDD website and transmitted to the State of Florida.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

District Manager

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Print Name

Print Name

Date

Date

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10

RESOLUTION 2025-02

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Palm Coast, Flagler County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at: _____

_____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

UNAUDITED
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
JUNE 30, 2025**

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 6,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,713
Due from Landowner	4,447	-	5,596	10,043
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,160</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,596</u>	<u>\$ 16,756</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,640	\$ -	\$ 5,596	\$ 9,236
Due to Landowner	-	14,630	6,828	21,458
Accrued taxes payable	92	-	-	92
Landowner advance	6,000	-	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u>9,732</u>	<u>14,630</u>	<u>12,424</u>	<u>36,786</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred receipts	4,447	-	-	4,447
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,447</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	(14,630)	-	(14,630)
Unassigned	(3,019)	-	-	(3,019)
Total fund balances	<u>(3,019)</u>	<u>(14,630)</u>	<u>(6,828)</u>	<u>(24,477)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 11,160</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,596</u>	<u>\$ 16,756</u>

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Landowner contribution	\$ -	\$ 22,489	\$ 108,219	21%
Total revenues	-	22,489	108,219	21%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Supervisors	646	2,368	6,459	37%
Management/accounting/recording	1,000	9,000	48,000	19%
Legal	1,216	3,864	25,000	15%
Engineering	-	-	5,000	0%
Audit	-	-	4,000	0%
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-	-	750	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	1,000	0%
Trustee*	-	-	5,500	0%
Telephone	17	150	200	75%
Postage	10	21	500	4%
Printing & binding	42	375	500	75%
Legal advertising	(1,210)	2,940	2,000	147%
Annual special district fee	-	175	175	100%
Insurance	-	5,408	5,720	95%
Contingencies/bank charges	80	498	500	100%
Website hosting & maintenance	-	705	705	100%
Meeting room	-	-	2,000	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	1,801	25,504	108,219	24%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(1,801)	(3,015)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(1,218)	(4)	-	
Fund balances - ending	\$ (3,019)	\$ (3,019)	\$ -	

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(14,630)</u>	<u>(14,630)</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (14,630)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (14,630)</u></u>

**PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Capital outlay	<u>5,596</u>	<u>6,828</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,596</u>	<u>6,828</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(5,596)	(6,828)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(1,232)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (6,828)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (6,828)</u></u>

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES A

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Board of Supervisors of the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District held a Special public Meeting on April 17, 2025 at 3:00 p.m., at the Flagler County Government Services Building, 1769 E. Moody Blvd., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor Conference Room, Bunnell, Florida 32110.

Present:

Andrew Kantarzhi District Manager

**DUE TO TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES, AUDIO WAS NOT AVAILABLE
MINUTES TRANSCRIBED FROM DISTRICT MANAGER INFORMATION**

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Kantarzhi called the meeting to order.

NOTE: NO OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE BOARD WILL BE TAKEN

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Public Opening of Mass Grading Project
Proposals**

Mr. Kantarzhi stated that four bids were received in response to the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Mass Grading Project and reported the following:

1. Halifax Paving, Inc.: The bid package was received on time. The bid package was sealed and, upon opening, contained the required original and copies of the response to the RFP and other required items. Bid: \$19,663,639.00
2. JW Site Development Inc.: The bid package was received on time. The bid package was sealed and, upon opening, contained the required original and copies of the response to the RFP and other required items. Bid: \$18,762,177.16.

3. S.E. Cline Construction, Inc.: The bid package was received on time. The bid package was sealed and, upon opening, contained the required original and copies of the response to the RFP and other required items. Bid: \$20,734,949.51.

4. Wal Rose Site Development: The bid package was received on time. The bid package was sealed and, upon opening, contained the required original and copies of the response to the RFP and other required items. Bid: \$21,570,174.10.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS**UPCOMING MEETINGS**

➤ **April 22, 2025 at 2:00 PM**

➤ **May 27, 2025 at 2:00 PM**

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

54

55

56

57

58

59 _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES B

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Board of Supervisors of the Palm Coast 145 Community Development District held a Public Hearing and Regular Meeting on June 24, 2025 at 2:00 p.m., at the Flagler County Government Services Building, 1769 E. Moody Blvd., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor Conference Room, Bunnell, Florida 32110.

Present:

David Hansen	Chair
Greg Ulmer	Assistant Secretary
Robert Attack	Assistant Secretary

Also present:

Andrew Kantarzhi	District Manager
Sarah Sandy (via telephone)	District Counsel
Momtaz Barq (via telephone)	District Engineer
Clint Smith	Clint Smith Consulting
JW Howard	Morgan Stanley

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Kantarzhi called the meeting to order at 2:01 p.m.

Supervisors Hansen, Attack and Ulmer were present. Supervisors Green and Beebe were absent.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Public Hearing on Adoption of Fiscal Year
2025/2026 Budget**

A. Proof/Affidavit of Publication

B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-08, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budget(s) for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2025, and Ending September 30, 2026; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date

On MOTION by Mr. Attack and seconded by Mr. Hansen, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was opened.

No affected property owners or members of the public spoke.

On MOTION by Mr. Attack and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was closed.

Mr. Kantarzhi presented Resolution 2025-08 and the proposed Fiscal Year 2026 budget, which is a Landowner contribution budget with expenses funded as they are incurred.

On MOTION by Mr. Attack and seconded by Mr. Hansen, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-08, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budget(s) for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2025, and Ending September 30, 2026; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Budget Funding Agreement Fiscal Year 2026

Mr. Kantarzhi presented the Budget Funding Agreement Fiscal Year 2026.

Discussion ensued regarding Supervisors' fee checks.

Mr. Kantarzhi will check with the Accounting Department about payments.

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Hansen, with all in favor, the Budget Funding Agreement Fiscal Year 2026, was approved.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Consideration of Response(s) to Request
for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering
Services****A. Affidavit of Publication****B. RFQ Package**

These items were included for informational purposes.

C. Respondents**I. Alliant Engineering, Inc.****II. Poulos & Bennett, LLC****D. Competitive Selection Criteria/Ranking**

On MOTION by Mr. Hansen and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, jointly completing the Competitive Selection Criteria and scoring and ranking the respondents, was approved.

The Board and Staff discussed the respondents and jointly completed the Competitive Selection Criteria form.

Mr. Kantarzhi tabulated and presented the overall scores and ranking, as follows:

#1	Poulos & Bennett, LLC	95 Points
#2	Alliant Engineering, Inc.	90 Points

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Hansen, with all in favor, the scores and rankings, ranking Poulos & Bennett, LLC, as the #1 ranked respondent to the RFQ for Engineering Services, with a score of 95 points, and Alliant Engineering, Inc., as the #2 ranked respondent, with a score of 90 points, was approved.

E. Award of Contract

On MOTION by Mr. Attack and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, awarding the Engineering Services Contract to Poulos & Bennett, LLC, the #1 ranked respondent, to the RFQ for Engineering Services and authorizing Staff to negotiate a form of agreement and finalize the contract, was approved.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2025-02,
Designating the Location of the Local
District Records Office and Providing an
Effective Date

This item was deferred.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Acceptance of Unaudited Financial
Statements as of May 31, 2025

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Atack, with all in favor, the
Unaudited Financial Statements as of May 31, 2025, were accepted.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Approval of April 22, 2025 Regular Meeting
Minutes

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Atack, with all in favor, the
April 22, 2025 Regular Meeting Minutes, as presented, were approved.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Staff Reports

A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP

B. District Engineer: Terra-Max Engineering, Inc.

There were no District Counsel or District Engineer reports.

C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

- **UPCOMING MEETINGS**

- July 22, 2025 at 2:00 PM

- August 26, 2025 at 2:00 PM

- September 23, 2025 at 2:00 PM

- **QUORUM CHECK**

Mr. Howard stated he is aiming to approve bond-related documents at the July 22, 2025
meeting for the anticipated marketing of the bonds in August.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Board Members' Comments/Requests

146

147 There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

148

149 **ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Public Comments**

150

151 No members of the public spoke.

152

153 **TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Adjournment**

154

155 **On MOTION by Mr. Atack and seconded by Mr. Hansen, with all in favor, the**
156 **meeting adjourned at 2:23 p.m.**

157

158

159

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

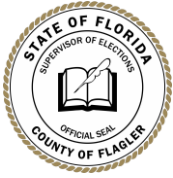
160
161
162
163
164

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair

PALM COAST 145
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

STAFF
REPORTS



Kaiti Lenhart ★ FLAGLER COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS

1769 E. Moody Boulevard, Building 2, Suite 101 ★ PO Box 901 ★ Bunnell, Florida 32110-0901
Phone (386) 313-4170 ★ Fax (386) 313-4171 ★ www.FlaglerElections.gov

April 15, 2025

Daphne Gillyard
Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

RE: CDD Registered Voters

Dear Daphne Gillyard:

Per your request, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 190(3)(a)(d), the total number of registered voters for the following Community Development Districts as of April 15, 2025, are:

Colbert Landings Community Development District: **23**
Palm Coast 145 Community Development District: **0**
Hunter's Ridge No 1 Community Development District: **462**
Ormond Station Community Development District: **57**

Please contact this office if you have any questions or require further assistance.

Thank you,

Kaiti Lenhart
Supervisor of Elections

PALM COAST 145 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>Flagler County Government Services Building 1769 E. Moody Blvd., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor Conference Room, Bunnell, Florida 32110</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
October 22, 2024 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
October 29, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
November 5, 2024	Landowners' Meeting	1:30 PM
December 12, 2024	Bid Opening Comprehensive Site Development: Earthwork, Roadway Construction, Stormwater Management, and Utility Infrastructure Systems	2:00 PM
December 17, 2024	Special Meeting	2:00 PM
January 28, 2025	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
February 25, 2025 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
March 25, 2025 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
April 17, 2025	Bid Opening: Mass Grading	3:00 PM
April 22, 2025	Regular Meeting <i>Presentation of FY2026 Proposed Budget</i>	2:00 PM
May 27, 2025 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
June 24, 2025	Public Hearing & Regular Meeting <i>Adoption of FY2026 Proposed Budget</i>	2:00 PM
July 22, 2025	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM

DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
August 26, 2025	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM
September 23, 2025	Regular Meeting	2:00 PM